

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

**Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)**

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Loan Agreement
4. Public Service Commission Orders
5. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
6. Cross-Receipt for Bond and Bond Proceeds
7. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
8. Specimen Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

9. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
10. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
11. Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

12. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
13. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached

14. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant
15. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

16. County Commission Orders Creating and Enlarging the Boundaries of the District and Public Service Commission Order relating thereto
17. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers
18. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers
19. Rules of Procedure
20. Minutes of Organizational Meeting
21. Excerpt of Minutes on Adoption of the Bond Resolution, Supplemental Resolution and Resolution Approving Invoices
22. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

23. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank
24. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar
25. Certificate of Registration of Bonds
26. Registrar's Agreement
27. Environmental Health Services Permit
28. Evidence of Insurance
29. Evidence of Appalachian Regional Commission Grant
30. Infrastructure Fund Grant Agreement
31. Consent of United States Department of Agriculture
32. Consent of Water Development Authority
33. Closing Memorandum

- 34. Sweep Resolution
- 35. Prior Resolutions
 - A. Series 1995
 - B. Series 2010 A & Series 2010 B

03.04.11
877870.00003

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02	Findings
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04	Definitions

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01	Authorization of the Project
--------------	------------------------------

ARTICLE III

**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND
SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN
AGREEMENT**

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds FORM OF SERIES 2011 A BOND
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement
Section 3.12	Filing of "Amended Schedule"

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION
THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds

**ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
--------------	---

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges
Section 7.05	Sale of the System
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09	Rates
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14	No Free Services
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16	Connections
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18	Reserved
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance

Section 7.22 Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases

**ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS**

Section 8.01 Investments
Section 8.02 Certificate as to use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of
 Proceeds

**ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01 Events of Default
Section 9.02 Remedies
Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver

**ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

Section 10.01 Payment of Bonds

**ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04 Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07 Effective Date

SIGNATURES

CERTIFICATION

EXHIBIT A

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF \$1,100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the “Bond Legislation”) is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the “Act”), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Sugar Creek Public Service District (the “Issuer”) is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of extending water service to approximately 100 new customers in the Wilsie-Tague areas at or near Frametown (the “Project”), (the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the “System”).

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) in the total aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, upon the Series 2011 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2011 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after acquisition of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2011 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are the Issuers: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$312,500 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$396,500 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured

by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2011 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2011 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

“Act” means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

“Authority” means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2011 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

“Authorized Officer” means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of the Bonds,” “Holder,” “Registered Owner” or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Bond Legislation,” “Resolution,” “Bond Resolution” or “Local Act” means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

“Bond Registrar” means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

“Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 2011 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

“Bond Year” means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

“Chairman” means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

“Closing Date” means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2011 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds from the Authority.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

“Commission” means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

“Consulting Engineers” means Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

“Costs” or “Costs of the Project” means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of the Project.

“Council” means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

“Depository Bank” means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

“FDIC” means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

“Fiscal Year” means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

“Governing Body” or “Board” means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

“Government Obligations” means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Grants” means all monies received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

“Gross Revenues” means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that “Gross Revenues” does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

“Herein,” “hereto” and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

“Independent Certified Public Accountants” means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

“Issuer” means Sugar Creek Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County, West Virginia.

“Loan Agreement” means, the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2011 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

“Net Proceeds” means the face amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2011 A Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

“Net Revenues” means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

“Operating Expenses” means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that “Operating Expenses” does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

“Outstanding,” when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

“Parity Bonds” means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

“Paying Agent” means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2011 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

“Prior Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds.

“Prior Resolutions” means, collectively, the resolutions adopted by Sugar Creek Public Service District, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

“Project” means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

“Qualified Investments” means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the

maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000.

“Series 2010 A Bonds” means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$312,500.

“Series 2010 B Bonds” means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal of \$396,500.

“Series 2011 A Bonds” means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

“Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund” means the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account” means the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

“Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2011 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund” means the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

“Sinking Funds” means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

“State” means the State of West Virginia.

“Supplemental Resolution” means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article “the,” refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2011 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2011 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

“Surplus Revenues” means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

“System” means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include the Project and any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the waterworks systems from any sources whatsoever.

“Tap Fees” means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

“West Virginia Infrastructure Fund” means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$4,180,000. The proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$4,180,000 of which approximately \$1,100,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, \$1,500,000 will be obtained from an Appalachian Regional Commission Grant and \$1,580,000 will be obtained as a grant from the Council.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as “Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund),” in the principal amount of \$1,100,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2011 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2011 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2011 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. The Bond Registrar for the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 2011 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2011 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2011 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2011 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2011 A Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2011 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2011 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2011 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2011 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2011 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2011 A Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2011 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2011 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all

other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2011 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2011 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2011 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2011 A Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2011 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2011 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2011 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This ____ day of _____, 2011, that SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20____ to and including _____ 1, 20____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2011.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"), (ii) fund the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED NOVEMBER 7, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"), (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 7, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$312,500 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS") AND (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 7, 2010, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF 396,500 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"); (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2011 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2011

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of "Amended Schedule". Upon completion of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the Council a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);
- (3) Renewal and Replacement fund (established by Prior Resolution);
- (4) Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution);
- (2) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);
- (3) Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution);
- (4) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

- (5) Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (6) Series 2011 A Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.
- (2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay interest on the Series 1995 Bonds, as required by the Prior Resolutions.
- (3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, simultaneously, transfer from the Revenue Fund and (i) remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay principal of the Series 1995 Bonds, as required by the Prior Resolutions; (ii) remit to the commission the amount required to pay principal, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B as required by the Prior Resolution; and (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2011 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will accrue and become due on the Series 2011 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.
- (4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the Depository Bank, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Series 1995 Bonds; (ii) to the Commission on the amount required by the Prior Resolutions for deposit in the Reserve Accounts, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds; and (iii) to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2011 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement,

until the amount in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 ½% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during the Project, be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2011 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2011 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2011 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2011 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2011 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2011 A Bonds.

D. After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the Council.

The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Section 6.02. Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer stating that:

- (a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
- (b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
- (c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
- (d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2011 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2011 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and shall provide an opinion of counsel to the Issuer of such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Issuer shall provide a certificate of a certified public accountant of such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 9, 2011 which became Final Order on June 29, 2011, in Case 11-0237-PWD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2011 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2011 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Council, the Authority and the holders of the Prior Bonds, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2011 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2011 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such

proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2011 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2011 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2011 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2011 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2011 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 1995 Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal

Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 1995 Bonds are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds or Series 2011 A Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2011 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2011 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of the Project.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by

which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and, to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of

the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (I) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. Except as required by law, the Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such

department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds.

A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors, if any, engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors, if any, engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and shall provide an opinion of counsel to the Issuer of such effect.

Section 7.18. Reserved.

Section 7.19 Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2011 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Change Orders, Public Releases.

A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2011 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or

such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2011 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2011 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2011 A Bonds as public purpose bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, from which the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2011 A Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds; or
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2011 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2011 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by

the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond;

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs under the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted

amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2011 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

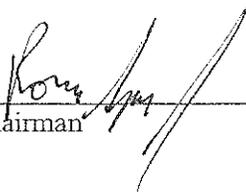
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 27th day of September, 2011.

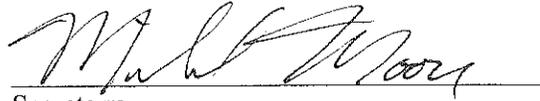

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 27th day of September, 2011.

Dated: October 6, 2011

[SEAL]


Secretary

09.23.11
877870.00003

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution on September 27, 2011 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF \$1,100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,100,000 and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2011 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provisions, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provisions, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$1,100,000. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2051, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2013, to and including September 1, 2051, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2011 A Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2011 A Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the

Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the Bank of Gassaway, Gassaway, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2011 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2011 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$28,760 shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2011 A Bonds Project Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about October 6, 2011, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until

further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

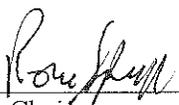
Section 13. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, the Project and the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 27th day of September, 2011.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

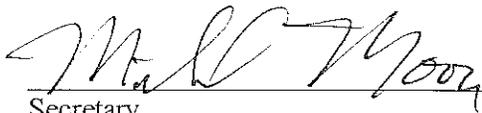
By: 
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Sugar Creek Public Service District on the 27th day of September, 2011.

Dated: October 6, 2011.

[SEAL]


Secretary

09.23.11
877870.00003

IC-1
(08/11)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(2006W-897a)

(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an

Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or

other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent

(100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

2.13 The Governmental Agency shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Governmental Agency shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the WDA Board. Following completion of the Project the Governmental Agency shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.14 The Governmental Agency shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the WDA and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, including compliance with Chapter 21, Article 1D of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

- (i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;
- (ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3)

of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar

month. When required by the Authority, the Local Entity shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before making any changes to the final Schedule B and also before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

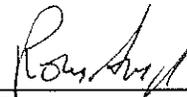
7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

- (i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;
- (ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or
- (iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: 
Its: Chairman
Date: October 6, 2011

Attest:


Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: 
Its: Executive Director
Date: October 6, 2011

Attest:


Its: Authorized Officer

{C2138265.1}

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least ___ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm¹ has ascertained that all

¹If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____,

successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) all contractors to be awarded contracts for the construction of the Project have submitted affidavits indicating such contractor has a drug free workplace plan pursuant to Chapter 21, Article 1D of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; (vi) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (x) as of the effective date thereof, ²the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve _____ new customers in the _____ area.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____, ____.

[SEAL]

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

²If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the
“Governmental Agency”), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the “Loan Agreement”), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the “Authority”), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the “Council”), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, (the “Local Bonds”), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the “Schedule Y” attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and
(ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the “Local Statute”), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the “Local Act”), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior

to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
 Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
 Type of Project _____ Water _____ Wastewater _____
 Fiscal Year _____ Report Month _____

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

 Name of Person Completing Form

 Address

 Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ($\$1,200/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ($\$900/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$

Principal \$

Total: \$

Reserve Account: \$

Witness my signature this ____ day of _____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$1,100,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$1,100,000

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing September 1, 2013, principal on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall authorize the Commission to electronically debit its monthly payments. The Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interests and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

- (i) Sugar Creek Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,00;
- (ii) Sugar Creek Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$312,500; and
- (iii) Sugar Creek Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$396,500.

Number of New Customers to Be Served: 125
Location: Wilsie-Tague and Sleuth areas of Braxton County.

**SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

BOND DEBT SERVICE			
Sugar Creek PSD			
IF			
\$1,100,000			
0% Interest Rate			
40 Years from Closing Date			
	Dated Date	10/6/2011	
	Delivery Date	10/6/2011	
Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
9/1/2013	7,190		7,190
12/1/2013	7,190		7,190
3/1/2014	7,190		7,190
6/1/2014	7,190		7,190
9/1/2014	7,190		7,190
12/1/2014	7,190		7,190
3/1/2015	7,190		7,190
6/1/2015	7,190		7,190
9/1/2015	7,190		7,190
12/1/2015	7,190		7,190
3/1/2016	7,190		7,190
6/1/2016	7,190		7,190
9/1/2016	7,190		7,190
12/1/2016	7,190		7,190
3/1/2017	7,190		7,190
6/1/2017	7,190		7,190
9/1/2017	7,190		7,190
12/1/2017	7,190		7,190
3/1/2018	7,190		7,190
6/1/2018	7,190		7,190
9/1/2018	7,190		7,190
12/1/2018	7,190		7,190
3/1/2019	7,190		7,190
6/1/2019	7,190		7,190
9/1/2019	7,190		7,190
12/1/2019	7,190		7,190
3/1/2020	7,190		7,190
6/1/2020	7,190		7,190
9/1/2020	7,190		7,190
12/1/2020	7,190		7,190
3/1/2021	7,190		7,190
6/1/2021	7,190		7,190
9/1/2021	7,190		7,190
12/1/2021	7,190		7,190
3/1/2022	7,190		7,190
6/1/2022	7,190		7,190
9/1/2022	7,190		7,190
12/1/2022	7,190		7,190
3/1/2023	7,190		7,190
6/1/2023	7,190		7,190
9/1/2023	7,190		7,190
12/1/2023	7,190		7,190
3/1/2024	7,190		7,190

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Sugar Creek PSD

IF

\$1,100,000

0% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2024	7,190		7,190
9/1/2024	7,190		7,190
12/1/2024	7,190		7,190
3/1/2025	7,190		7,190
6/1/2025	7,190		7,190
9/1/2025	7,190		7,190
12/1/2025	7,190		7,190
3/1/2026	7,190		7,190
6/1/2026	7,190		7,190
9/1/2026	7,190		7,190
12/1/2026	7,190		7,190
3/1/2027	7,190		7,190
6/1/2027	7,190		7,190
9/1/2027	7,190		7,190
12/1/2027	7,190		7,190
3/1/2028	7,190		7,190
6/1/2028	7,190		7,190
9/1/2028	7,190		7,190
12/1/2028	7,190		7,190
3/1/2029	7,190		7,190
6/1/2029	7,190		7,190
9/1/2029	7,190		7,190
12/1/2029	7,190		7,190
3/1/2030	7,190		7,190
6/1/2030	7,190		7,190
9/1/2030	7,190		7,190
12/1/2030	7,190		7,190
3/1/2031	7,190		7,190
6/1/2031	7,190		7,190
9/1/2031	7,190		7,190
12/1/2031	7,190		7,190
3/1/2032	7,190		7,190
6/1/2032	7,190		7,190
9/1/2032	7,190		7,190
12/1/2032	7,190		7,190
3/1/2033	7,190		7,190
6/1/2033	7,190		7,190
9/1/2033	7,190		7,190
12/1/2033	7,190		7,190
3/1/2034	7,189		7,189
6/1/2034	7,189		7,189
9/1/2034	7,189		7,189
12/1/2034	7,189		7,189
3/1/2035	7,189		7,189
6/1/2035	7,189		7,189
9/1/2035	7,189		7,189
12/1/2035	7,189		7,189

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Sugar Creek PSD

IF

\$1,100,000

0% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2036	7,189		7,189
6/1/2036	7,189		7,189
9/1/2036	7,189		7,189
12/1/2036	7,189		7,189
3/1/2037	7,189		7,189
6/1/2037	7,189		7,189
9/1/2037	7,189		7,189
12/1/2037	7,189		7,189
3/1/2038	7,189		7,189
6/1/2038	7,189		7,189
9/1/2038	7,189		7,189
12/1/2038	7,189		7,189
3/1/2039	7,189		7,189
6/1/2039	7,189		7,189
9/1/2039	7,189		7,189
12/1/2039	7,189		7,189
3/1/2040	7,189		7,189
6/1/2040	7,189		7,189
9/1/2040	7,189		7,189
12/1/2040	7,189		7,189
3/1/2041	7,189		7,189
6/1/2041	7,189		7,189
9/1/2041	7,189		7,189
12/1/2041	7,189		7,189
3/1/2042	7,189		7,189
6/1/2042	7,189		7,189
9/1/2042	7,189		7,189
12/1/2042	7,189		7,189
3/1/2043	7,189		7,189
6/1/2043	7,189		7,189
9/1/2043	7,189		7,189
12/1/2043	7,189		7,189
3/1/2044	7,189		7,189
6/1/2044	7,189		7,189
9/1/2044	7,189		7,189
12/1/2044	7,189		7,189
3/1/2045	7,189		7,189
6/1/2045	7,189		7,189
9/1/2045	7,189		7,189
12/1/2045	7,189		7,189
3/1/2046	7,189		7,189
6/1/2046	7,189		7,189
9/1/2046	7,189		7,189
12/1/2046	7,189		7,189
3/1/2047	7,189		7,189
6/1/2047	7,189		7,189
9/1/2047	7,189		7,189

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Sugar Creek PSD

IF

\$1,100,000

0% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2047	7,189		7,189
3/1/2048	7,189		7,189
6/1/2048	7,189		7,189
9/1/2048	7,189		7,189
12/1/2048	7,189		7,189
3/1/2049	7,189		7,189
6/1/2049	7,189		7,189
9/1/2049	7,189		7,189
12/1/2049	7,189		7,189
3/1/2050	7,189		7,189
6/1/2050	7,189		7,189
9/1/2050	7,189		7,189
12/1/2050	7,189		7,189
3/1/2051	7,189		7,189
6/1/2051	7,189		7,189
9/1/2051	7,190		7,190
	1,100,000		1,100,000

SCHEDULE Z

None

**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON**

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 22nd day of August, 2011.

CASE NO. 11-0237-PWD-CN (REOPENED)

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Frametown, Braxton County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to extend water service to approximately 100 new customers in The Wilsie-Tague areas at or near Frametown, Braxton County, West Virginia, and to construct certain improvements to the District's existing water distribution system.

COMMISSION ORDER

Bids for a certificate project came in lower than expected, and the Commission approves a change in the project scope so that water service may also be extended to about 38 customers along Sleith Fork and Rosedale Road.

BACKGROUND

On June 29, 2011, Sugar Creek Public Service District was granted a certificate of convenience and necessity to extend water service to about 100 customers in the Wilsie-Tague areas of Braxton County and to improve its existing water distribution system. Rec. Dec. at 4-5 (June 9, 2011, final June 29, 2011).

Since the Recommended Decision was issued by the ALJ, the Commission has received two petitions with 25 and 31 signatures requesting that project water service be extended to the area of Upper Sleith Fork Road.

On July 21, 2011, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council approved a request by Sugar Creek to revise the project and use \$400,000 to extend service to about twenty-five additional customers along Sleith Fork and \$649,992 to extend service to about thirteen customers along County Route 9 (Rosedale Road). Petition to Reopen at 2. Sugar Creek was able to propose this change because when competitive bids for the project were opened on June 8, 2011, the bids came in \$1,049,992 lower than expected. Id.

On August 5, 2011, Sugar Creek filed a petition to reopen the certificate proceeding at the Commission, requesting approval of a change in the project scope to include the additional customers on Sleith Fork and Rosedale Road. Id. at 1-4. Grant funds will be used to provide the additional service, so there will be no impact on the previously approved post-project rates and charges. Id. at 2-3.

Dunn Engineers, Inc. prepared the plans and specifications to provide the additional service in these two areas. Sugar Creek has submitted those plans to the Bureau for Public Health for approval and will forward that agency's decision to the Commission. Id. at 3.

Sugar Creek asserted that time is of the essence because the bids will expire in early September 2011 and the Infrastructure Council required that this project be closed and the bids awarded on or before September 1, 2011. Id. The change in project scope will allow 38 customers to receive water service who were not included in the original project. Id. at 4.

On August 17, 2011, Commission Staff recommended that the petition to reopen be approved, contingent upon Sugar Creek's receipt of a permit for the proposed construction from the Office of Environmental Health Services, an office of the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health. Initial & Final Joint Staff Memorandum at 2. Staff noted that Sugar Creek planned to extend water service to these two areas through a later phase of its project, but will be able to add them sooner. Id.

DISCUSSION

Using the funds bid remaining because of the low bid to extend water service to the Sleith Fork and Rosedale Road areas is in the public interest and should be approved.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. Competitive bids for the project were opened on June 8, 2011, and came in \$1,049,992 lower than expected. Petition to Reopen at 2.
2. Sugar Creek requested approval of a change in the project scope to use the funds remaining because of the low bid to provide service to about 38 additional customers on Sleith Fork and Rosedale Road. Id. at 1-4.
3. Grant funds will be used to provide the additional service, so there will be no impact on the previously approved post-project rates and charges. Id. at 2-3.

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Using the bid funds remaining because of the low bid to extend water service to the Sleith Fork and Rosedale Road areas is in the public interest and should be approved.

ORDER

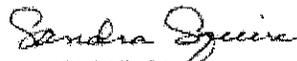
IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the petition to reopen is granted. The Commission approves a change in scope so that water service also may be extended to about 38 customers along Sleith Fork and Rosedale Road, contingent upon Sugar Creek's receipt of a permit for the proposed construction from the Office of Environmental Health Services.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Recommended Decision issued on June 9, 2011, that became a final Order of the Commission on June 29, 2011, remains in full force and effect in all other respects.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon entry of this Order this case shall be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this Order by electronic service on all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement, and by United States First Class Mail on all parties of record who have not filed an e-service agreement, and on Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:


Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

CLW/sk
110237ca.doc

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered: June 9, 2011

FINAL

6/29/2011

CASE NO. 11-0237-PWD-CN
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Frametown, Braxton County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to extend water service to approximately 100 new customers in the Wilsie-Tague areas at or near Frametown, Braxton County, West Virginia, and to construct certain improvements to the District's existing water distribution system.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On February 18, 2011, the Sugar Creek Public Service District ("District"), by counsel H. Wyatt Hanna, III, filed with the Public Service Commission ("Commission"), pursuant to W.Va. Code §§16-13A-25 and 24-2-11, an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to extend water service to approximately 100 new customers in the Wilsie-Tague areas in Braxton County and to construct improvements to the District's existing water distribution system. The application stated that the project would consist of the following: "a water line extension which will consist of approximately 42,000 LF of 6" and 15,000 LF of 2" water line; one 2" pressure reducing station; one 6" pressure reducing valve station with a 2" by-pass pressure reducing valve; one 50 GPM duplex water booster station with booster chlorination and a 6" by-pass pressure reducing valve; one 88,000 gallon water storage tank; and all necessary valves, controls and appurtenances[.]" The application stated that the project is estimated to cost \$4,180,000 and will be financed by a \$1,500,000 Appalachian Regional Commission ("ARC") grant, a \$1,580,000 West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council ("WVIJDC") grant, and a \$1,100,000 WVIJDC loan, payable over 40 years at a 0% interest rate. Attached were supporting documents, including permits for the project, notably Permit No. 18,416, issued on October 7, 2009, by the State of West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services, and WV/NPDES Permit No. WV0115924, issued on November 20, 2009, by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection. The District also requested approval of a rate increase necessitated by the project.

On February 24, 2011, a Commission Order was issued requiring the District to mail separate notices to each of its customers of its requested rate increase and to cause to be published an attached Notice of Filing in a qualified newspaper, published and of general circulation in counties where service is provided. The Notice of Filing provided that, if no substantial protest was filed within thirty days after the date of publication, the Commission might waive formal hearing and grant the application based upon its review of the evidence submitted with the application.

On March 1, 2011, a Commission Order was issued, referring this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for decision no later than August 2, 2011, if timely substantial protest was received, and no later than July 5, 2011, if such protest was not filed.

On April 7, 2011, the District, by counsel, filed a statement that it had included in its March billings a notice of its requested rate increase; that it had posted and published the Notice of Filing, as directed; and that it had no resale customer. Also filed was the affidavit of publication of the Notice of Filing on March 8, 2011, in the Braxton Citizens' News.

On May 23, 2011, Staff Attorney Wendy Braswell filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with an attached memorandum from Troy Eggleton, of the Utilities Division, and Jim Spurlock, of the Engineering Division. Staff confirmed the information provided by the application, and further stated the following: The project has been approved by the WVIJDC. It is needed because the present source of water for the residents and businesses who will gain service through the project is from wells, and the quality of the water is so poor that it constitutes a health hazard. The costs of the project are reasonable. Staff recommended that the certificate be granted and the project and its funding be approved. Upon completion of the project, the operation and maintenance expenses are estimated to increase by \$17,340. The District requested a 12% rate increase, but Staff recommended an 8.9% increase. Staff's cash flow analysis supports that the Staff-recommended rate increase would provide an \$18,113 surplus, including the renewal and replacement reserve, and a 135.67% debt service coverage rate. Staff also modified the District's leak adjustment rate.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On February 18, 2011, the Sugar Creek Public Service District filed with the Public Service Commission an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to extend water service to approximately 100 new customers in the Wilsie-Tague areas in Braxton County and to construct improvements to the District's existing water distribution system. The application stated that the project would consist of the following: "a water line extension which will consist of approximately 42,000 LF of 6" and 15,000 LF of 2" water line; one 2" pressure reducing station; one 6" pressure reducing valve station with a 2" by-pass pressure reducing valve; one 50 GPM duplex water booster station with booster chlorination and a 6" by-pass pressure reducing valve; one 88,000 gallon water storage tank; and all necessary valves, controls and appurtenances[.]" The District also requested approval of the project's funding and of a 12% rate increase. (See application).

2. The District included notice of its requested increase in its March 2011 billings to its customers. It also posted and published a Notice of Filing on March 8, 2011, in the Braxton Citizens' News, and no protest was filed. (See filings of April 7, 2011; Commission case file).

3. The project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council. (See application; Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed May 23, 2011).

4. The project is estimated to cost \$4,180,000 and will be financed by a \$1,500,000 Appalachian Regional Commission grant, a \$1,580,000 West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council grant, and a \$1,100,000 WVJDC loan, payable over 40 years at a 0% interest rate. (See application; Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

5. The project is needed because the present source of water for the residents and businesses who will gain service through the project is from wells, and the quality of the water is so poor that it constitutes a health hazard. (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

6. The State of West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services issued its permit for the project, Permit No. 18,416, on October 7, 2009, and the State of West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services issued a WV/NPDES permit for the project, No. WV0115924, on November 20, 2009. (See application; Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

7. The project costs are reasonable. (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

8. Staff recommended that the application be granted, and the project and its funding be approved. (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

9. Upon completion of the project, the operation and maintenance expenses are estimated to increase by \$17,340. Staff recommended an 8.9% increase, as provided in Appendix A hereto. Staff's cash flow analysis supports that the Staff-recommended rate increase would provide an \$18,113 surplus, including the renewal and replacement reserve, and a 135.67% debt service coverage rate. Staff also modified the District's leak adjustment rate. The District did not contest the Staff-recommended rates. (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum; Commission case file).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The District complied with the notice requirements of Rule 10.3.d. of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure.

2. It is appropriate to grant the application, pursuant to W.Va. Code §§16-13A-25 and 24-2-11, and to approve the project, contingent upon the District's filing copies of any necessary outstanding permits, because the public convenience and necessity require the project and no protest was filed.

3. It is appropriate to approve the project's financing because it is reasonable.

4. It is appropriate to approve the Staff-recommended rates, including the modified leak adjustment rate, as provided in Appendix A hereto, because they are reasonable and necessary, and because no customer objected to the higher proposed rates and the District did not object to the Staff-recommended rates.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application filed on February 18, 2011, by Sugar Creek Public Service District for a certificate of convenience and necessity to extend water service to approximately 100 new customers in the Wilsie-Tague areas in Braxton County and to construct improvements to the District's existing water distribution system IS GRANTED and the project IS APPROVED, contingent upon receipt of any outstanding permits.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the funding for the project, consisting of a \$1,500,000 ARC grant, a \$1,580,000 WVIJDC grant, and a \$1,100,000 WVIJDC loan, payable over 40 years at a 0% interest rate, IS APPROVED.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Sugar Creek Public Service District files copies of all outstanding permits as soon as possible and not begin construction on the project until all such permits are received.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the rate increases contained in the Approved Tariff, attached hereto as Appendix A, ARE APPROVED, to become effective upon completion of the project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, within 30 days of substantial completion, the Sugar Creek Public Service District file an original and at least five copies of a proper tariff setting forth the project-related rates and charges hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there is any change in the plans and/or scope of the project or if a change in project cost or financing affects rates, Sugar Creek Public Service District obtain Commission approval of such change prior to commencing construction. If changes in project cost or financing does not affect rates, the District must file an affidavit from a certified public accountant to that effect.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Sugar Creek Public Service District comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways regarding the use of those rights-of-way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Sugar Creek Public Service District submit a copy of the bids to the Commission, making the bids a part of the Commission's file in this case, as soon as the bids are tabulated.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Sugar Creek Public Service District submit a certificate of substantial completion of the project from its engineer as soon as it becomes available.

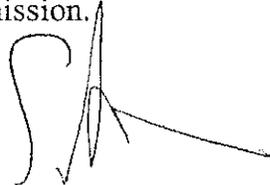
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this order upon Commission Staff by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed, this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Executive Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission.



Sunya Anderson
Administrative Law Judge

SA:s
110237a.wpd

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 11-0237-PWD-CN

APPROVED RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial, industrial and sale for resale water service.

RATES (customers with metered water supply)

First	3,000 gallons used per month	\$12.33 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons used per month	\$11.97 per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons used per month	\$11.42 per 1,000 gallons
Next	40,000 gallons used per month	\$10.89 per 1,000 gallons
Next	50,000 gallons used per month	\$10.35 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	100,000 gallons used per month	\$ 9.81 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No monthly bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, depending on the size of the meter installed:

5/8	-inch meter	\$ 36.98 per month
1	-inch meter	\$ 92.45 per month
1-1/4	-inch meter	\$134.98 per month
1-1/2	-inch meter	\$184.90 per month
2	-inch meter	\$295.84 per month
3	-inch meter	\$554.70 per month
4	-inch meter	\$924.50 per month

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District or a maximum of \$25 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by their bank due to insufficient funds.

PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION

Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc., on private property are maintained by consumer:

2-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections	\$ 3.77 per month
3-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections	\$ 4.50 per month
4-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections	\$ 5.97 per month
6-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections	\$13.50 per month
Where connections and hydrants on private property are maintained by District: Each fire hydrant	\$15.60 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, a ten percent (10%) charge will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECTION CHARGE \$20.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violation of rules, non-payment of bills or fraudulent use of water.

TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of \$150.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

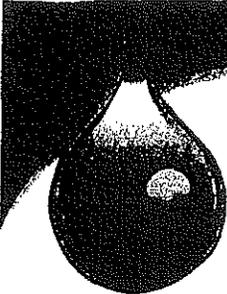
A tap fee of \$300.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

\$0.70 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above customer's historical average usage.

080

1500



WEST VIRGINIA

Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

RECEIVED

SEP 09 2010

DUNN ENGINEERS, INC.

Gov. Joe Manchin, III
Chairman

September 1, 2010

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.
Public Member

John Tinney, General Manager
Sugar Creek Public Service District
P.O. Box 427
Frametown, WV 26623

David "Bones" McComas
Public Member

Ron Justice
Public Member

Re: Sugar Creek PSD (Wilsie/Rosedale) – Phase I
Water Project No. 2006W-897a (Revised)
Binding Commitment
(Action Required by March 1, 2011)

James W. Ellars, P.E.
Executive Director

Barbara J. Pauley
Administrative Secretary

Dear Mr. Tinney:

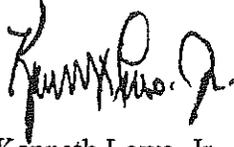
The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Infrastructure Council) provides this original binding offer of an Infrastructure Fund loan of approximately \$1,100,000 (Loan) and an Infrastructure Fund grant of approximately \$480,000 (Grant) to the Sugar Creek Public Service District (District) for the above referenced water project (Project). The Infrastructure Council voted on September 1, 2010 to offer a binding commitment of an additional \$1,100,000 Infrastructure Fund Grant, which will expire on March 1, 2011. The final Loan and Grant amounts will be established after the District has received acceptable bids for the Project. The Infrastructure Council will set aside a portion of the Infrastructure Fund to make the Loan and Grant upon the District's compliance with the program requirements.

The Infrastructure Council will authorize the West Virginia Water Development Authority (Authority) to enter into the Loan and Grant agreements with the District following receipt of the completed Schedule B, a final, nonappealable order from the Public Service Commission authorizing construction of the Project, evidence of binding commitments for other funding; evidence of all permits; evidence of acceptable bids; and any other documents requested by the Infrastructure Council.

No statements or representations made before or after the issuance of this contingent commitment by any person or member of the Infrastructure Council, or agent or employee of the Authority shall be construed as approval to alter or amend this commitment, as all such amendments or alterations shall only be made in writing after approval of the Infrastructure Council.

If the District has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact James W. Ellars at 304-558-4607 (X201).

Sincerely,



Kenneth Lowe, Jr.

Enclosure – Water Technical Review Committee comments

cc: Bob Decrease, P.E., BPH (w/o enclosure) *(via e-mail)*
Samme Gee, Jackson Kelly (w/o enclosure) *(via e-mail)*
Ralph Goolsby, WVDO (w/o enclosure) *(via e-mail)*
Fred Hypes, P.E., P.S., V.P., Dunn Engineers, Inc.
Shane Whitehair, Region VII-Planning & Development Council

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt and immediately return two copies to the Infrastructure Council.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE & JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Project No. 2006W-897a

SCHEDULE A

A. Approximate Amount:	\$1,100,000	Loan
	480,000	Grant
	<u>1,100,000</u>	Additional Grant
	\$2,680,000	Total

B. Loan: \$1,100,000

1. Maturity Date: 40 years from date of closing.
2. Interest Rate: 0%
3. Loan Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition.
4. Debt Service Commencement: The first quarter following completion of construction, which date must be identified prior to closing.

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

C. Grant: \$1,580,000

5. Grant Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition and after advancement of all Loan funding.
6. Special Conditions: None

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

D. Other Funding: ARC grant \$1,500,000

E. Total Project Cost: \$4,180,000

F. Proposed User Rates: Approximately \$51.81 / 4000 gallons

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On this 6th day of October, 2011, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$1,100,000, numbered AR-1 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated October 6, 2011.

2. At the time of such receipt, all the Series 2011 A Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2011 A Bonds, of \$91,097.50, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

By: Carol A. Cummings
Its: Authorized Representative

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: [Signature]
Its: Chairman

09.23.11
877870.00003

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On this 6th day of October, 2011, there are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Sugar Creek Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), dated October 6, 2011 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 27, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 27, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-captioned Bonds, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of a loan agreement for the Series 2011 A Bonds, dated October 6, 2011, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), (the "Loan Agreement"); and

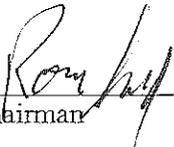
(4) Executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2011 A Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$91,097.50, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By:  _____
Its: Chairman

09.23.11
877870.00003

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2011 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1

\$1,100,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This 6th day of October, 2011, that SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,100,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2013 to and including September 1, 2051, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated October 6, 2011.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 27, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 27, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED NOVEMBER 7, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"), (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 7, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$312,500 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS") AND (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 7, 2010, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF 396,500 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"); (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

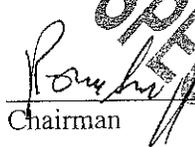
IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]


Chairman

ATTEST


Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2011 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: October 6, 2011

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

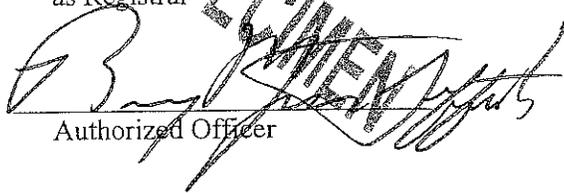

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$91,097.50	10.06.11	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Sugar Creek PSD

IF

\$1,100,000

0% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Dated Date 10/6/2011

Delivery

Date 10/6/2011

<u>Period</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
<u>Ending</u>			
9/1/2013	7,190		7,190
12/1/2013	7,190		7,190
3/1/2014	7,190		7,190
6/1/2014	7,190		7,190
9/1/2014	7,190		7,190
12/1/2014	7,190		7,190
3/1/2015	7,190		7,190
6/1/2015	7,190		7,190
9/1/2015	7,190		7,190
12/1/2015	7,190		7,190
3/1/2016	7,190		7,190
6/1/2016	7,190		7,190
9/1/2016	7,190		7,190
12/1/2016	7,190		7,190
3/1/2017	7,190		7,190
6/1/2017	7,190		7,190
9/1/2017	7,190		7,190
12/1/2017	7,190		7,190
3/1/2018	7,190		7,190
6/1/2018	7,190		7,190
9/1/2018	7,190		7,190
12/1/2018	7,190		7,190
3/1/2019	7,190		7,190
6/1/2019	7,190		7,190
9/1/2019	7,190		7,190
12/1/2019	7,190		7,190
3/1/2020	7,190		7,190
6/1/2020	7,190		7,190
9/1/2020	7,190		7,190
12/1/2020	7,190		7,190
3/1/2021	7,190		7,190
6/1/2021	7,190		7,190
9/1/2021	7,190		7,190
12/1/2021	7,190		7,190
3/1/2022	7,190		7,190
6/1/2022	7,190		7,190
9/1/2022	7,190		7,190
12/1/2022	7,190		7,190
3/1/2023	7,190		7,190
6/1/2023	7,190		7,190
9/1/2023	7,190		7,190
12/1/2023	7,190		7,190
3/1/2024	7,190		7,190

BOND DEBT SERVICE
 Sugar Creek PSD
 IF
 \$1,100,000
 0% Interest Rate
 40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2024	7,190		7,190
9/1/2024	7,190		7,190
12/1/2024	7,190		7,190
3/1/2025	7,190		7,190
6/1/2025	7,190		7,190
9/1/2025	7,190		7,190
12/1/2025	7,190		7,190
3/1/2026	7,190		7,190
6/1/2026	7,190		7,190
9/1/2026	7,190		7,190
12/1/2026	7,190		7,190
3/1/2027	7,190		7,190
6/1/2027	7,190		7,190
9/1/2027	7,190		7,190
12/1/2027	7,190		7,190
3/1/2028	7,190		7,190
6/1/2028	7,190		7,190
9/1/2028	7,190		7,190
12/1/2028	7,190		7,190
3/1/2029	7,190		7,190
6/1/2029	7,190		7,190
9/1/2029	7,190		7,190
12/1/2029	7,190		7,190
3/1/2030	7,190		7,190
6/1/2030	7,190		7,190
9/1/2030	7,190		7,190
12/1/2030	7,190		7,190
3/1/2031	7,190		7,190
6/1/2031	7,190		7,190
9/1/2031	7,190		7,190
12/1/2031	7,190		7,190
3/1/2032	7,190		7,190
6/1/2032	7,190		7,190
9/1/2032	7,190		7,190
12/1/2032	7,190		7,190
3/1/2033	7,190		7,190
6/1/2033	7,190		7,190
9/1/2033	7,190		7,190
12/1/2033	7,190		7,190
3/1/2034	7,189		7,189
6/1/2034	7,189		7,189
9/1/2034	7,189		7,189
12/1/2034	7,189		7,189
3/1/2035	7,189		7,189
6/1/2035	7,189		7,189
9/1/2035	7,189		7,189
12/1/2035	7,189		7,189

BOND DEBT SERVICE
 Sugar Creek PSD
 IF
 \$1,100,000
 0% Interest Rate
 40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2036	7,189		7,189
6/1/2036	7,189		7,189
9/1/2036	7,189		7,189
12/1/2036	7,189		7,189
3/1/2037	7,189		7,189
6/1/2037	7,189		7,189
9/1/2037	7,189		7,189
12/1/2037	7,189		7,189
3/1/2038	7,189		7,189
6/1/2038	7,189		7,189
9/1/2038	7,189		7,189
12/1/2038	7,189		7,189
3/1/2039	7,189		7,189
6/1/2039	7,189		7,189
9/1/2039	7,189		7,189
12/1/2039	7,189		7,189
3/1/2040	7,189		7,189
6/1/2040	7,189		7,189
9/1/2040	7,189		7,189
12/1/2040	7,189		7,189
3/1/2041	7,189		7,189
6/1/2041	7,189		7,189
9/1/2041	7,189		7,189
12/1/2041	7,189		7,189
3/1/2042	7,189		7,189
6/1/2042	7,189		7,189
9/1/2042	7,189		7,189
12/1/2042	7,189		7,189
3/1/2043	7,189		7,189
6/1/2043	7,189		7,189
9/1/2043	7,189		7,189
12/1/2043	7,189		7,189
3/1/2044	7,189		7,189
6/1/2044	7,189		7,189
9/1/2044	7,189		7,189
12/1/2044	7,189		7,189
3/1/2045	7,189		7,189
6/1/2045	7,189		7,189
9/1/2045	7,189		7,189
12/1/2045	7,189		7,189
3/1/2046	7,189		7,189
6/1/2046	7,189		7,189
9/1/2046	7,189		7,189
12/1/2046	7,189		7,189
3/1/2047	7,189		7,189
6/1/2047	7,189		7,189
9/1/2047	7,189		7,189

Sugar Creek PSD
 IF
 \$1,100,000
 0% Interest Rate
 40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2047	7,189		7,189
3/1/2048	7,189		7,189
6/1/2048	7,189		7,189
9/1/2048	7,189		7,189
12/1/2048	7,189		7,189
3/1/2049	7,189		7,189
6/1/2049	7,189		7,189
9/1/2049	7,189		7,189
12/1/2049	7,189		7,189
3/1/2050	7,189		7,189
6/1/2050	7,189		7,189
9/1/2050	7,189		7,189
12/1/2050	7,189		7,189
3/1/2051	7,189		7,189
6/1/2051	7,189		7,189
9/1/2051	7,190		7,190
	1,100,000		1,100,000

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto
the _____ within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

In the presence of:

October 6, 2011

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Frametown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$1,100,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated October 6, 2011, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2013, to and including September 1, 2051, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 27, 2011, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 27, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's outstanding: (a) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000, (b) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$312,500 and (c) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$396,500 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

09.23.11
877870.00003

H. Wyatt Hanna III
Attorney at Law

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

WV State Bar No. 1579

P. O. Box 8070 • South Charleston, West Virginia 25303
(304) 744-3150 • Fax (304) 744-3157

October 6, 2011

Sugar Creek PSD
Frametown, WV

WV Water Development Authority
Charleston, WV

WV Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Charleston, WV

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, WV

Re: Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(WV Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Sugar Creek Public Service District, a public service district, in County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, the loan agreement for the Series 2011 A Bonds dated October 6, 2011, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 27, 2011, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 27, 2011. (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), orders of The County Commission of Braxton County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of the members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer, and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.
3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.
4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.
5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.
6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders, certificates and approvals from the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, The County Commission of Braxton County, the Council, and the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 9, 2011, which became a final Order on June 29, 2011, and Commission Final Order entered August 22, 2011, in Case No. 11-0237-PWD-CN among other things, granting to the

Issuer a Certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, approving rates for the System and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

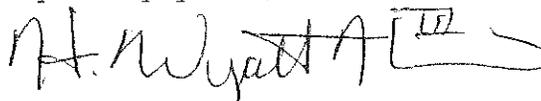
7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

8. I have ascertained that all successful bidders have provided the drug-free workplace affidavit, submitted their drug-free workplace plan, and the contracts contain language that complies with the Drug Free Workplace Act, Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. I have also ascertained that all successful bidders have made sufficient arrangements for the issuance of all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds will, prior to construction, be verified for accuracy. Prior to the execution of construction contracts by the Issuer, I will review the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project and verify that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

Title Opinion
Page 4
October 6, 2011

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "H. Wyatt Hanna, III". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, sweeping flourish at the end.

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

H. Wyatt Hanna III
Attorney at Law

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

WV State Bar No. 1579

P. O. Box 8070 • South Charleston, West Virginia 25303
(304) 744-3150 • Fax (304) 744-3157

October 6, 2011

WV Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Charleston, WV

WV Water Development Authority
Charleston, WV

RE: Sugar Creek Public Service District

Dear Ladies & Gentlemen:

I represent Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "District") with regard to a proposed project to extend water service to approximately 107 new customers in the Wilsie-Tague areas at or near Frametown, Braxton County, West Virginia, and to construct certain improvements to the District's existing water distribution system (Phase I), together with all appurtenant facilities (the "Project"). This Final Title Opinion is being submitted on behalf of the District to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") with regard to the financing proposed for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. That I am of the opinion that the Sugar Creek Public Service District is a duly created and existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia and has the full power and authority to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the Bureau for Public Health.
2. That the District has obtained approval for all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.
3. That I have investigated and ascertained the location of and am familiar with the legal description of the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the Plans for the Project prepared by Dunn Engineers, Inc., the consulting engineers for the Project.

Final Title Opinion

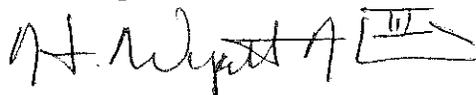
Page 2

October 6, 2011

4. That I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the District has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in the necessary site components for the Project sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the facilities to be constructed.

5. That all deeds or other documents which have been acquired to date by the District have been duly recorded in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in order to protect the legal title to and interest of the District.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "H. Wyatt Hanna, III". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized "H" and "A". To the right of the signature is a rectangular stamp or mark.

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

HWHIII/rb

cc: Sugar Creek PSD

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. INSURANCE
12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
13. RATES
14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS
15. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
16. BOND PROCEEDS
17. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PSC FILING
18. SPECIMEN BONDS
19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
20. GRANTS
21. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Sugar Creek Public Service District in Braxton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL TO THE ISSUER, hereby certify this 6th day of October, 2011 in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 27, 2011, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted September 27, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the

acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System, the pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$312,500 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$396,500 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all respects. The Issuer has obtained (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

County Commission Orders Creating and Enlarging the District

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Minutes of Organizational Meeting

Excerpt of Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution, Supplemental Resolution and First Draw Resolution

Evidence of Insurance

Consent of United States Department of Agriculture

Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority

Infrastructure Fund Grant Agreement

Evidence of Appalachian Regional Commission Grant

Prior Bond Resolutions

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Sugar Creek Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district duly created by The County Commission of Braxton County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of three (3) duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Romie Spencer, Jr.	July 29, 2008	June 30, 2014
Michael Roberts	February 17, 2010	June 30, 2012
Michael Moore	July 1, 2009	June 30, 2015

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2011 are as follows:

Chairman	Romie Spencer, Jr.
Secretary	Michael Moore

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is H. Wyatt Hanna, III, Esquire, in South Charleston, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. The successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Loan Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement is true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any

material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with all covenants, terms and representations in the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

11. INSURANCE: The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain worker's compensation, public liability, property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement are in full force and effect.

12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE: The final Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

13. RATES: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on June 9, 2011 which became Final Order on June 29, 2011, in Case No.11-0237-PWD-CN approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on June 9, 2011 which became Final Order on June 29, 2011, and Commission Final Order entered on August 22, 2011, in Case No.11-0237-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

15. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, numbered AR-1 dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

16. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer also received \$91,097.50 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as the Project progresses.

17. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PSC FILING: The Issuer has published any required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges and filing of a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

18. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bonds.

19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

20. GRANTS: The Appalachian Regional Commission grant in the amount of \$1,500,000 and the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund grant in the amount of \$1,580,000 are fully committed.

21. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

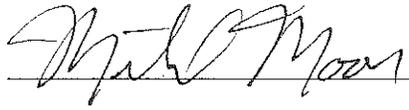
[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE



Chairman



Secretary

Counsel to Issuer

09.23.11
877870.00003

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Chairman

Secretary

A. Wyatt III

Counsel to Issuer

09.23.11
877870.00003

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

On this 6th day of October, 2011, I, Frederick Hypes, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 9327, of Dunn Engineers, Inc., Consulting Engineers, in Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing public water system (the "System") of the Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be constructed in Braxton County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Series 2011 A Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance adopted by the Issuer on September 27, 2011, and the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on September 27, 2011, and the loan agreement dated October 6, 2011 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) funding the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the Council and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least 40 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in Schedule B, attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Issuer's counsel, H. Wyatt Hanna, III, has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of the Vendor's compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code; (vi) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the Council and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all applicable permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the

United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

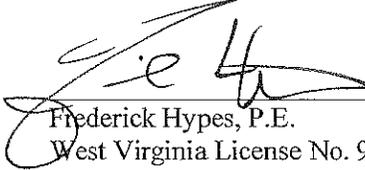
4. The Project has been designed to, and the construction contracts provide for, water service for up to 125 customers in the Wilsie-Tague area.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal as of the date first written above.

DUNN ENGINEERS, INC.

[SEAL]



Frederick Hypes, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 9327

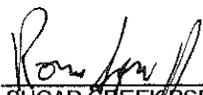


09.27.11
877870.00003

SUGAR CREEK PSD
Wilsie-Tague Water Extension Project (Phase I)
 Schedule B
 IJDC Project#: 2006W-897a

9/23/2011 rev 1

A. Cost of Project	TOTAL	ARC	IJDC LOAN	IJDC GRANT
1. Construction				
Contract 1 (Enyart)	2,085,508	934,000	730,240	421,268
Contract 2 (Eastern Tank)	218,000	0	218,000	0
Change Order—Sleith Fork	359,000	0	0	359,000
Change Order—Rosedale	575,992	0	0	575,992
2. Technical Services				
a. Design—Phase I	215,000	215,000	0	0
b. Construction Phase	36,000	36,000	0	0
c. Inspection—Phase I	180,000	180,000	0	0
d. Post Construction Phase	25,000	0	25,000	0
Amendment 1 (Sleith Fork)				
a. Design	12,500	0	12,500	0
b. Construction Admin	4,500	0	0	4,500
c. Resident Project Representative	24,000	0	0	24,000
Amendment 2 (Rosedale)				
a. Design	10,000	0	10,000	0
b. Construction Admin	6,000	0	0	6,000
c. Resident Project Representative	58,000	0	0	58,000
3. Legal	25,000	15,000	10,000	0
4. Accounting	25,000	0	25,000	0
5. Administration (Region VII)	120,000	120,000	0	0
6. Sites & Other Lands	15,000	0	15,000	0
7. Contingency	131,240	0	0	131,240
8. Total of Lines 1 through 8	4,125,740	1,500,000	1,045,740	1,580,000
B. Cost of Financing				
9. Funded Reserve	28,760	0	28,760	0
10. Registrar Fees	500	0	500	0
11. Bond Counsel	25,000	0	25,000	0
12. Cost of Financing	54,260	0	54,260	0
13. TOTAL PROJECT COST	4,180,000	1,500,000	1,100,000	1,580,000
C. Sources of Funds				
14. State Grants	1,580,000	0	0	1,580,000
15. Federal Grants (ARC)	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	0
16. TOTAL GRANTS	3,080,000	1,500,000	0	1,580,000
17. Size of Bond Issue	1,100,000	0	1,100,000	0



 SUGAR CREEK PSD

9/27/11

 DATE



 QUINN ENGINEERS, INC.

26 SEPTEMBER 2011

 DATE



Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.
Certified Public Accountants

Oak Hill

Charleston

Montgomery

405 Capitol Street • Suite 908 • Charleston, WV 25301 • 304-345-1151 • Fax 304-346-6731

October 6, 2011

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Frametown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

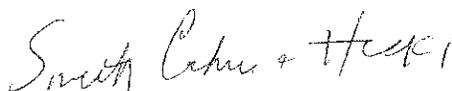
United States Department of Agriculture
Elkins, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges set forth in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 9, 2011, which became Final Order on June 29, 2011, in Case 11-0237-PWD-CN, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds, including the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000, (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$312,500 and (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$396,500, (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is our further opinion that (i) the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which the Series 2011 A Bonds are issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds, and (ii) the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2011 A Bonds, if any, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Sincerely,



SMITH, COCHRAN & HICKS P.L.L.C.



SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Sugar Creek Public Service District in Braxton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of the \$1,100,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated October 6, 2011 (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies this 6th day of October, 2011 as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 27, 2011 supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 27, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on October 6, 2011, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2011 A Bonds were sold on October 6, 2011, to the Authority, pursuant to a Loan Agreement dated October 6, 2011, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, for an aggregate purchase price of \$1,100,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$91,097.50 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2011 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2011 A Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) funding the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before April 1, 2013. The Project is expected to be completed by October 1, 2012.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at \$4,180,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds	\$1,100,000
Infrastructure Fund Grant	\$1,580,000
<u>Appalachian Regional Commission Grant</u>	<u>\$1,500,000</u>
Total Sources	\$4,180,000

USES

Costs of the Project	\$4,125,740
Fund Reserve Account	\$28,760
<u>Costs of Issuance</u>	<u>\$25,500</u>
Total Uses	\$4,180,000

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2011 A Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (5) Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2011 A Bond proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

(2) Series 2011 A Bond proceeds in the amount of \$28,760 will be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds and related costs.

11. Monies held in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Work with respect to the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The Project is expected to be completed within 12 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 18 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due, on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due, respectively, on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Series 2011 A Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Series 2011 A Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

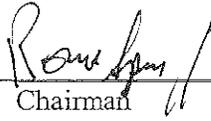
26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first written above.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By:  _____
Its: Chairman

09.23.11
877870.00003

15/27

FEBRUARY 11, 1966

The Board of Equalization met pursuant to their meeting of February 10, 1966.
Present, Eugene Facewire and Herbert Moore, Commissioners.

//

No business appearing before the Board they do now adjourn to meet February 12, 1966.

Beatrice Given
Herbert Moore

FEBRUARY 12, 1966

The Board of Equalization met pursuant to their meeting of February 11, 1966.
Present, Eugene Facewire, Herbert Moore and Beatrice Given.

//

No business appearing before the Board they do now adjourn to meet as a County Court.

Beatrice Given
Herbert Moore

FEBRUARY 12, 1966

The County Court met pursuant to their meeting today as a Board of Equalization.
Present, Eugene Facewire, President, Herbert Moore and Beatrice Given, Commissioners.

//

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

//

All bills were approved as presented.

//

Jan. 8, 1966

Dear Sirs,

I am asking you to accept my resignation for constable for Salt Lick District, as I have not had but two papers to serve since July 1, 1965. As we have two constables and only one Justice of Peace in Salt Lick District.

Arch Riffie
Copen, West Va.

The County Court accepted the above resignation, releasing his surety of any further liability.

//

By unanimous vote the Court approved making application for over all economic development with a copy thereof sent to Braxton Redevelopment Corporation.

The President is directed to take such initial steps as are necessary to secure a County Planning Commission and Development as aforesaid.

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

On the 12th day of February, 1966, came Janiver J. Jones, Attorney at Law, and presented a Petition of approximately one hundred fifty, (150), legal voters resident within the limits of the proposed SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, and moved the Court to file said Petition and to fix a date of hearing in Braxton County, West Virginia on the creation of the proposed public service district.

Whereupon, and being proper so to do, it is hereby ordered, in this regular session of this Court, that a public hearing shall be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on the 12th day of March, 1966, starting at 10:00 o'clock

GA

A. M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property in such proposed public service district for or against its creation at said hearing the Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district and shall determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

It is further hereby ordered that the Clerk of this Court shall cause notice of said hearing to be published at least once in a newspaper of general circulation published in Braxton County, West Virginia the first publication thereof to be a least ten days prior to said hearing, and in said notice said Clerk shall set forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein, and shall set forth in said notice the purposes for said hearing as hereinbefore set out in this order.

It is further hereby ordered that the costs of said notice shall be paid for by the Petitioners, or someone for them, without any cost to this Court.

//
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
FOR CREATION OF SUGAR
CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS RESIDING IN, OR OWNING, OR HAVING ANY INTEREST IN PROPERTY IN THE PROPOSED SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

You are hereby notified that pursuant to an order entered on the 12th day of February, 1966 by the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia will hold a public hearing in the Courthouse at Sutton, in Braxton County, West Virginia starting at 10:00 o'clock A.M., on the 12th day of March, 1966, for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district, for or against its creation, and at said hearing said County Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district and shall determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; that a Petition was officially filed with said County Court on the 12th day of February, 1966, of approximately one hundred fifty, (150), legal voters resident within the owning real property within the limits of the proposed public service district; that the territory to be embraced within said proposed public service district is located in both of the magisterial districts of Otter and Birch, in Braxton County, West Virginia, commencing one-half mile below the Village of Frametown, in said Birch District, the center line to be Elk River, and extending on each side of said Elk River for a distance of one-half mile, and going up stream of said Elk River through a portion of Birch and Otter Magisterial Districts, to and terminating in Stuart Addition to the Town of Gassaway immediately adjacent to the area in said Stuart Addition presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, or its successor in title and in name.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 15 at page No. 272.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 30th day of June, 1993.

John D. Jordan /sc Clerk
Braxton County Commission

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF SUGAR
CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, on the 12th day of February, 1966 Jeniver J. Jones, Attorney at Law, presented a Petition of approximately one hundred fifty, (150), legal voters resident within the limits of the proposed Sugar Public Creek Service District, and moved the Court to file said Petition and to fix a date of hearing in Braxton County, West Virginia on the creation of the proposed public service district; and,

WHEREAS, and being proper so to do, this Court on the 12th day of February, 1966 unanimously sustained said motion and ordered the Clerk of this Court to have published at least once a notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in Braxton County, West Virginia stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Court would be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia on the 12th day of March, 1966 starting at 10:00 o'clock, A.M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning or having any interest in such proposed public service district for or against its creation and at said hearing this Court would consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district and would determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

JENIVER JAMES JONES
ATTORNEY AT LAW
OYEN BUILDING
SUTTON, WEST VIRGINIA
28401

WHEREAS, the Clerk of this Court caused to have published in the Braxton Democrat in the issues of February 17th and 24th, 1966 the following notice, namely:

"LEGAL PUBLICATION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING FOR CREATION OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS RESIDING IN, OR OWNING, OR HAVING ANY INTEREST IN PROPERTY IN THE PROPOSED SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Your are hereby notified that pursuant to an order entered on the 12th day of February, 1966 by the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia will hold a public hearing in the Courthouse at Sutton, in Braxton County, West Virginia starting at 10:00 o'clock A. M. . on the 12th day of March, 1966, for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning, or having an interest in property in the proposed public service district, for or against its creation, and at said hearing said County Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district and shall determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; that a Petition was officially filed with said County Court on the 12th day of February, 1966 of approximately one hundred fifty, (150), legal voters resident within and owning real property within the limits of the proposed public service district; that the territory to be embraced within said proposed public service district is located in both of the magisterial districts of Otter and Birch, in Braxton

JENIVER JAMES JONES
ATTORNEY AT LAW
SEVEN BUILDING
SUTTON, WEST VIRGINIA
26001

County, West Virginia, commencing one-half mile below the Village of Frametown, in said Birch District, the center line to be Elk River, and extending on each side of said Elk River for a distance of one-half mile, and going up stream of said Elk River through a portion of Birch and Otter Magisterial District, to and terminating in Stuart Addition to the Town of Gassaway immediately adjacent to the area in said Stuart Addition presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, or its successor in title and in name.

Given under my hand this 12th day of February, 1966.

WILLIAM W. JACK,
Clerk of the County Court of
Braxton County, West Virginia.

Do Feb. 17-24"

; and,

WHEREAS, this Court convened on this the 12th day of March, 1966 at one of its regular sessions, and at 10:00 o'clock, A. M. proceeded to have, and to hold, said public hearing for the reasons aforesaid, for the reasons stated in said notice, and for reasons as provided by the applicable statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia; and,

WHEREAS, the Court heard all persons present for and against the creation of said Sugar Creek Public Service District, and considered the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district, and the matters applicable to the creation of said proposed public service district; and, after mature consideration this Court is of the opinion that said proposed public service district should be created, the creation of such proposed public service district being feasible, and being conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort, and convenience, of such area; and,

JENNIFER JAMES JONES
ATTORNEY AT LAW
GIVEN BUILDING
MUTTON, WEST VIRGINIA
26461

WHEREAS, no written protest was filed by anyone against said proposed public service district.

It is, therefore, hereby ordered that there be, and hereby is, created a public service district, to be called and known as the Sugar Creek Public Service District; that the territory to be embraced within said public service district is located in both of the magisterial districts of Otter and Birch, in Braxton County, West Virginia, commencing one-half mile below the Village of Frametown, in Birch District, Braxton County, West Virginia, and extending on each side of said Elk River the center line to be Elk River, for a distance of one-half mile, and going up stream of said Elk River through a portion of Birch and Otter Magisterial Districts, to and terminating in Stuart Addition to the Town of Gassaway immediately adjacent to the area in said Stuart Addition presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, or its successor in title and name; that said Sugar Creek Public Service District shall have all such powers as are provided by the statutes and the laws of the State of West Virginia so made and provided therefor; and that said Sugar Creek Public Service District, in compliance with Chapter 16, Article 13-A, Section 3, (Michie's Code Serial Section 1409 (38C)), shall be from the date hereof a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with power of perpetual succession.

Entered this the 12th day of March, 1966.

THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON
COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

By: Supreme L. L. Linn
Its President

Harriet M. Moore
Member

Bertrac L. Linn
Member

HENRY JAMES JONES
ATTORNEY AT LAW
SIXTH BUILDING
MUTTON, WEST VIRGINIA
28801

FEBRUARY 15, 1985

19/340

The County Commission by unanimous decision moved to entertain final Order at next regular session of Commission on 2/15/85 at 9:00 A. M.

FEBRUARY 15, 1985

The Braxton County Commission met at 9:00 A. M.

Present: J. R. Frame, President, Lewis E. Wine and Ledra Argabrite,

Commissioners.

Also present: Jeniver J. Jones, Steve Creasy, Jay Barnette, Sheriff, Billy B. Jack, Assessor, Jack Bowen, Paula Cunningham, George J. Welly, Mary Hunt, David L. Jack, Clerk, Wilma Myers, Lloyd Roberts.

Motion was made by Lewis Wine and seconded by Ledra Argabrite

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
IN THE MATTER OF THE ENLARGEMENT OF THE
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 18th day of January, 1985, on its own motion, at one of its regular meetings unanimously sustained its own motion, to enlarge the Sugar Creek Public Service District, deeming it necessary, feasible and proper to so enlarge said Sugar Creek Public Service District, and also on its own motion ORDERED the Clerk of this Commission to have published at least once a notice of public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in Braxton County, West Virginia, and to post in at least five, (5) conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district a copy of said notice, stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Commission would be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on Wednesday, the 13th day of February, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed enlargement of said public service district, for or against its enlargement; and at said hearing said Commission would consider and determine the feasibility of the enlargement of said public service district, and would determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvements, and extension of such public service properties by such enlargement of said public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health comfort and convenience of such area.

WHEREAS, the Clerk of this Commission caused to be published in the Braxton Democrat in the issue of January 25, 1985, the following Notice, namely:

"NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
TO ENLARGE THE SUGAR CREEK
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

All persons residing in, owning or having any interest in property lying within a territory commencing at the upper boundary lines of Clay County, West Virginia, the center line shall be Elk River, and extending on each side of Elk River a distance of fifteen, (15) miles, and going upstream of said Elk River through a portion of Birch and Otter Magisterial Districts of Braxton County, to and terminating at the lower corporate limits and boundary lines of the Town of Gassaway, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia, as amended, are hereby notified and advised that the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, on its own motion entered on January 18, 1985, proposes to enlarge the present Sugar Creek Public Service District to include and to be as follows:

"Commencing at the upper boundary lines of Clay County, West Virginia, the center line shall be Elk River, and extending on each side of Elk River a distance to fifteen, (15) miles, and going upstream of said Elk River through a portion of Birch and Otter Magisterial Districts of Braxton County to and terminating at the lower corporate limits of the Town of Gassaway; but all of said Sugar Creek Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia." and that an order has been entered by said County Commission fixing Wednesday, February 13, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Braxton County Courthouse, as the date, time and place for a public hearing upon the question of the proposed enlargement of said public service district to include the aforesaid territory, at which meeting you attend if you so desire.

This the 18th day of January, 1985.

David L. Jack, Clerk of the County
Commission of Braxton County, West
Virginia. (1-25c)"

WHEREAS, a copy of said Notice was duly posted in at least five, (5), conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district; and,

9c

WHEREAS, this Commission convened on the 13th day of February, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, at the said Courthouse in the said Town of Sutton, and starting at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., proceeded to have and to hold said public hearing for the reasons aforesaid, for the reasons stated in said Notice, and for reasons as provided by the applicable statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia; and,

WHEREAS, the Commission heard all persons for and against the enlargement of said Sugar Creek Public Service District, and considered the feasibility of the enlargement of said District, and the matters applicable to the enlargement of the said public service district, and after mature consideration this Commission is of the opinion that said proposed enlargement of said public service district should be enlarged and created, the creation and enlargement of such enlargement of said public service district being feasible and being conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

WHEREAS, no written protest was filed by anyone against said proposed enlargement of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, said meeting and hearing was adjourned until a regular meeting of this Commission on Friday, February 15, 1985, at 9:00 o'clock A. M. to enter an order sometime during its said regular session February 15, 1985, creating the enlargement of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, this Commission met in one of its regular sessions on Friday, February 15, 1985, starting at 9:00 o'clock, A. M., and all three, (3) members being present and voting unanimously to sustain said motion for the enlargement of said public service district, there still being no written protest filed by anyone of said public service district, nor anyone orally or verbally protesting same.

It is, therefore, hereby ORDERED THAT THERE BE, AND HEREBY IS, CREATED an enlargement of the Sugar Creek Public Service District; that the territory to be embraced within said enlargement, and within the said District, to include and to be as follows:

"Commencing at the upper boundary lines of Clay County, West Virginia, the center line shall be Elk River, and extending on each side of Elk River a distance of fifteen, (15), miles and going upstream of said Elk River through a portion of Birch and Otter Magisterial Districts of Braxton County to and terminating at the lower corporate limits of the Town of Gassaway; but all of Sugar Creek Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia; that said Sugar Creek Public Service District shall have all such powers as are provided by the statutes and the laws of the State of West Virginia so made and provided therefor in the said District, and in the territory in this enlargement of said public service district.

Entered this 15th day of February, 1985.

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF
BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

By: James R. Frame
James R. Frame
Its President

Lewis E. Wine
Lewis E. Wine
One of its members

Ledra Argabrite
Ledra Argabrite,
One of its members

UNANIMOUS IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

///

Mr. Creasey spoke to The Commission concerning Elk River fishing access.

///

Motion was made by Lewis Wine and seconded by Ledra Argabrite

The following Final Settlement Reports were filed by Tamara Facemire, Fiduciary Supervisor for Braxton County, for approval of the County Commission.

Myrtle Grace Smith,	Deceased
Sallie Tinney,	Deceased
Harry Grayden Robinson,	Deceased
Edith Z. Murphy,	Deceased
William Delford Boone,	Deceased

By motion of Lewis Wine and seconded by _____, the County Commission approved the above listed Settlements.

J. R. Frame
PRESIDENT OF BRAXTON COUNTY COMMISSION

Lewis E. Wine

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 19 at page No. 340

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 30th day of June,
19 93.

John D. Jordan/SL Clerk
Braxton County Commission

MARCH 10, 2006

The Braxton County Commission convened in regular session on Friday, March 10, 2006 at 9:00 Am with the following Present: Teresa Frame, President; Evelyn Post and L. Mike Chapman, Commissioners; John D. Jordan, Clerk; Edith Tichner, Ed Given, Citizens News; Joan Bias, Braxton Democrat; Fred Thompson, Sheriff Howard Carpenter, Lee Fisher, Braci Davis.

The meeting began with the Pledge of Allegiance.

Sheriff Howard Carpenter appeared before the Commission to discuss rescheduling the meeting with the Board of Education to discuss the fate of the Pro Officer Program in the school system. Commission President Teresa Frame informed him the meeting has been rescheduled for the 24th of March at 1:30 PM. Discussion was also held on his negotiations with the High Intensity Drug Association (HIDA), a Federal Grant program, that would pay for a deputy to work part time in a multi-county area. Funding would pay for the wages and he is seeking clarification to see if the grant would pay for vehicle expenses.

Fred Thompson appeared before the Commission to request approval to lease an ambulance from the Frametown Volunteer Fire Department to be used by the EMS until a replacement unit could be purchased to replace the one that was wrecked. After discussion on the request on motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approve signing the lease.

Lee Fisher appeared to ask the Commission if they have received information concerning a veteran who had difficulty hearing while serving on a Circuit Court Jury. Commissioner Frame informed him the new sound system was a part of the renovation of the Courtroom and should rectify the problem.

On motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the Probate appointments for the month of February as appointed by John D. Jordan, Clerk in vacation of the regular term of court.

On motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the consolidation of contiguous tracts for tax purposes only for Gregory M. &/or Gina K. Skeens and Ray Robert Riffle.

On motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the refunding of the purchase price and the taxes paid in the amount of \$2,074.99 to William Jack Bosley for erroneous property sold at the 2005 tax sale.

On motion of Commissioner Chapman, seconded by Commissioner Post, unanimously approved the following Purchase Order request:

#2129 - Casto & Harris - Circuit Clerk	- Record Books	- \$ 958.50
2130 - Haru-Tech	- County Clerk - LCD Monitor	- \$ 279.00
2131 - Quill Corp	- Co. Commission - Supplies, Prnt. Cable	- \$ 210.97

After discussion on Purchase order number 2132, in the amount of 379.91, to Galls for sweatshirts for the 911 dispatch on motion of Commissioner Post, Seconded by Commissioner Chapman unanimously approved the Purchase Order and a donation is accepted from Ed Given, of the Citizens News, to pay for the shirts.

On motion of Commissioner Post, Seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the accepting road names from the mapping and addressing office and put them out for comment for the next meeting.

No action taken on the over payment of the enhanced 911 fees pending further information from Delegate Brent Boggs.

No Action was taken on the appointment to the United Summit Center Board of Directors.

On motion of Commissioner Post, Seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the donation of \$5,000 from the Coal Severance Fund to the Sutton Pool & Recreation Association.

On motion of Commissioner Chapman, seconded by Commissioner Post, unanimously approved signing the Small Cities Block Grant contract in the amount of \$200,000 for the new Senior Center.

On motion of Commissioner Chapman, seconded by Commissioner Post, unanimously approve a budget revision #3 to the general county fund.

On motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the appointment of Johnny James to the FCR PSD Board for a 6 year term and Paul Tallman to the Sugar Creek PSD for a 6 year term.

On motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved a Mutual Assistance Agreement for the Sheriff's Law Enforcement Department.

On motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the bidding document and to advertise for bids for the labor only for the addition to the Animal Shelter.

On motion of Commissioner Chapman, seconded by Commissioner Post, unanimously approved the addresses for the courthouse and annex offices as submitted by the mapping and addressing office.

There being no further business on motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved adjournment at 9:55 AM until March 24, 2006 at 9:00 AM

SS John D. Jordan

John D. Jordan, Clerk

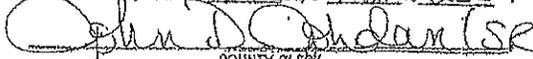
Braxton County Commission

STATE OF WV COUNTY OF BRAXTON, to-wit:

I, John D. Jordan, County Clerk, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate copy of the record in my office in General

Book No. 22 at page 285, as taken from the records.

Given under my hand this 29th day of March 2007


COUNTY CLERK

Paul W. "Bill" Tallman
Rt 1 Box 2
Frametown, WV

Dec. 9 - 2009

Broxton County Commission

Terry - Mike - David

Thank you very much for your help
and concern with the Wilsie Rosedale
Waterline project.

About seven "7" years ago we started
working on this project.

I regret, because of health
reasons, I must resign from the
Board of the Sugar Creek P.S.D.

Things seem never to go as fast and
as smoothly as one would hope.

I think financing is almost in
place to finish this much needed
project.

Again Thanks very much.

Sincerely
"Bill"



THE BRAXTON COUNTY COMMISSION

July 28, 2008

Lawrence M. Chapman, Commissioner
Teresa Frame, Commissioner
David L. Jack, Sr., Commissioner
TDD (304)765-7366
FAX (304)765-2883

John David Jordan, Clerk
FAX (304)765-2093

Mr. Romie Spencer, Jr.
HC 74, Box 201
Strange Creek, WV 25063

Re: Sugar Creek PSD Board

Dear Mr. Spencer:

At our regularly scheduled meeting on Friday, July 18th, the County Commission unanimously appointed you to the Sugar Creek PSD Board.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,

Lawrence M. Chapman, President
David L. Jack, Sr., Commissioner
Teresa Frame, Commissioner

BCC:egt

cc: ✓ Sugar Creek Public Service District

July First 2008



THE BRAXTON COUNTY COMMISSION

Gary T. Ellyson II, Commissioner
Teresa Frame, Commissioner
David L. Jack, Sr., Commissioner
TDD (304)765-7366
FAX (304)765-2883

Susan K. Luceford, Clerk
FAX (304)765-2093

September 28, 2011

Sugar Creek PSD
Post Office Box 427
Frametown, WV 26623
Attention: Patty Kuhl

Re: Sugar Creek PSD Board Appointments

Dear Ms. Kuhl:

Pursuant to our conversation under today's date and your fax request of September 26, 2011, please note the following:

Michael D. Roberts was appointed on February 2010;

Michael Moore was appointed on June 2009.

If we can be of any further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David L. Jack, Sr.", is written over the typed name.

David L. Jack, Sr., President
Gary T. Ellyson, II, Commissioner
Teresa Frame, Commissioner

BCC:egt

Oath Of Office

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

I, Romie H. Spencer, Jr., do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Sugar Creek Public Service Dist. Board to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD.

Romie H. Spencer, Jr.
Signature of Affiant

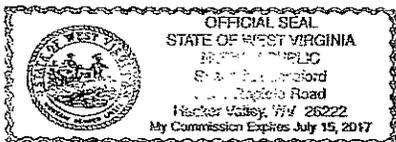
Subscribed and sworn to before me in my said County and State this

29th day of July, 2008

Aquan K. Linceford

Notary Seal

My Commission expires: July 15, 2017



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Braxton County Commission Clerk's Office July 29, 2008
The foregoing Oath Of Office, together with the certificate of its acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to recorded.

Teste: John D. Jordan/se

Oath Of Office

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

I, Michael R. Moore, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Sugar Creek PSD Board Member to the best of my skill and judgment: SO HELP ME GOD.

Michael R. Moore
Signature of Affiant

Subscribed and sworn to before me in my said County and State this 30th day of June, 2009.

John D. Jordan, Clerk/sc

JOHN D JORDAN
BRAXTON County 10:26:28 AM
Instrument No 2009003542
Date Recorded 06/30/2009
Document Type OOB
Book-Page 3-216

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Braxton County Commission Clerk's Office June 30 2009
The foregoing Oath of Office, together with the certificate of its acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste: John D. Jordan/sc

Oath Of Office

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

I, Michael D. Roberts, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Board Member of the Sugar Creek PSD to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD.

Michael D. Roberts

Signature of Affiant

Subscribed and sworn to before me in my said County and State this

17th day of February, 2010.

John D. Jordan, Clerk/SC

RULES OF PROCEDURE

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at Route 4, Frametown, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Sugar Creek Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the 3rd Tuesday of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members by letter or telephone shall be required for regular meetings. Unless otherwise waived, notice in writing of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by mailing the same to the last known post office addresses of the members at least 3 days before the date fixed for such meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, notice of the time and place of all regularly scheduled sessions of such Public Service Board, and the time, place and purpose of all special sessions of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

A. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door of the Braxton County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled sessions. If a particular regularly scheduled session is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined upon.

B. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door to the Braxton County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the

regular meetings of the Public Service Board at least 48 hours before a special session is to be held, stating the time, place and purpose for which such special session shall be held. If the special session is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined upon.

C. The form of notice for posting as to a special session may be generally as follows:

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE OF SPECIAL SESSION

The Public Service Board of Sugar Creek Public Service District will meet in special session on _____, at _____ m., prevailing time, at _____, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and act upon a proposed Bond Authorizing Resolution providing for the issuance of a _____ Bond, Series _____, of the District, in the principal amount of \$ _____, to provide funds for construction of _____ facilities of the District.

2.

Secretary

Date: _____

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in the month of January of such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their

3.

successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. He shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he shall preside. He shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or prescribed by law. He shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. He shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. He shall also perform such other duties as he may have under law by virtue of his office or as may be conferred upon him from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the

members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

01/28/93
SUG.D1
87787/93001

**MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF
THE BOARD OF
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
JANUARY 18, 2011**

The Sugar Creek Public Service District held its regular monthly meeting on January 18, 2010, at 7:00 P.M. at the District Office.

The following were present:

Romie "J. R." Spencer, Chairman
Michael Moore, Secretary
Michael D. Roberts. Board Member
Joyce Ratliff, Wilsie-Rosedale Association Secretary/Treasurer
Cindy Godwin, Huffman's Bookkeeping
Mindy Williams, Huffman's Bookkeeping

The meeting was called to order by Chairman, Romie Spencer, Jr. After the meeting being called to order, officers were elected for the 2011 year.

Michael Moore said I move that Romie Spencer, Jr. be elected as Chairman of the Board. Michael Roberts said I second the motion. Motion was voted in the affirmative with two votes as Romie Spencer Jr. abstained from voting.

Romie Spencer, Jr. said I move that Michael Moore be elected as Secretary of the Board. Michael Roberts said I second the motion. Motion was voted in the affirmative with two votes as Michael Moore abstained from voting.

Minutes from the previous meeting were read. Michael Moore said I move we approve the minutes of the regular meeting with corrections. Michael Roberts said I second the motion. Voted unanimous in the affirmative.

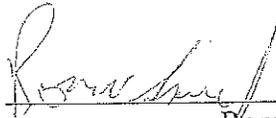
Michael Moore said I move we pay the bills as presented. Michael Roberts said I second the motion. Voted unanimous in the affirmative.

Michael Moore said I move that we offer Frank White a position of four days per week, working with his schedule, for the foreseeable future. Michael Roberts said I second the motion. Voted unanimous in the affirmative.

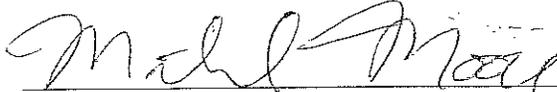
Michael Moore said I move pay drop box out of operational account as opposed to taking the funds from the R & R account. Michael Roberts said I second the motion. Voted unanimous in the affirmative.

Michael Moore said I move that effective with January 2011 that we add Patty Kuhl to the retirement plan. Michael Roberts said I second the motion. Voted unanimous in the affirmative.

Michael Moore said I move we adjourn. Michael Roberts said I second the motion.
Voted unanimous in the affirmative.



Romie Spencer, Jr., Chairman



Michael Moore, Secretary

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND
RESOLUTION, SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION, SWEEP
RESOLUTION AND DRAW RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of Sugar Creek Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said Public Service District:

Sugar Creek Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 27th day of September, 2011, in Frametown, West Virginia, at the hour of 7:00 p.m.

PRESENT: Romie Spencer, Jr., Chairman
Michael Moore, Secretary
Michael Roberts
John Stump, Steptoe & Johnson

Romie Spencer, Jr., Chairman, presided, and Paul Tallman, acted as Secretary. The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF \$1,100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS;

AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS
AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER
PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Michael Moore and seconded by Michael Roberts, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Supplemental Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Michael Moore and seconded by Michael Roberts, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Sweep Resolution for the authorization of electronic monthly debt service and reserve fund payments to the Municipal Bond Commission. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Michael Moore and seconded by Michael Roberts, it was unanimously ordered that the said Sweep Resolution be adopted.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed First Draw Resolution for the approval of invoices. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Michael Moore and seconded by Michael Roberts, it was unanimously ordered that the said Draw Resolution be adopted.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of Sugar Creek Public Service District and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of October, 2011.


Secretary

877870.00003

5855147

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

1207 Quarrier Street
 Suite 401
 Charleston, WV 25301
 (304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 6-Oct-11

ISSUE: <u>Sugar Creek Public Service District</u> <u>Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)</u>	
ADDRESS: <u>P.O. Box 446, Frametown, West Virginia 26623</u>	COUNTY: <u>Braxton</u>
PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>x</u> Refunding: <input type="checkbox"/> _____	
ISSUE DATE: <u>6-Oct-11</u>	REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: <u>NA</u>
ISSUE AMOUNT: <u>\$1,100,000</u>	CLOSING DATE: <u>6-Oct-11</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: <u>1-Sep-13</u>	RATE: <u>0%</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT <u>\$7,190</u>	1ST PRINCIPAL DUE <u>1-Sep-13</u>
	PAYING AGENT: <u>Municipal Bond Commission</u>
BOND COUNSEL:	
Firm: <u>Stephoe & Johnson PLLC</u>	UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Contact: <u>John Stump, Esquire</u>	Firm: <u>Jackson Kelly, PLLC</u>
Phone: <u>(304) 353.8196</u>	Contact: <u>Samme Gee, Esquire</u>
	Phone: <u>(304) 340-1318</u>
CLOSING BANK:	
Bank: <u>Bank of Gassaway</u>	ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Contact: <u>Kara Conley</u>	Firm: _____
Phone: <u>304.364.5138</u>	Contact: _____
	Phone: _____
KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT	
Contact: <u>J.R. Spencer</u>	OTHER:
Position: _____	Agency: <u>West Virginia Infrastructure &</u>
Phone: <u>304.364.5474</u>	<u>Jobs Development Council</u>
	Contact: <u>Jim Ellars, P.E.</u>
	Position: <u>Director</u>
	Phone: <u>(304) 414.6501</u>
DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE	
By: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>x</u> Wire	Accrued Interest: \$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Check	Capitalized Interest: \$ _____
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>x</u> Reserve Account: \$ <u>28,760</u>
	Other: \$ _____
REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE	
By: <input type="checkbox"/> Wire	To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Check	To Issuer: \$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> IGT	To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ _____
	To Other: \$ _____
NOTES: <u>The Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account will be fully funded with bond proceeds</u>	
FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY: DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____ TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____	

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

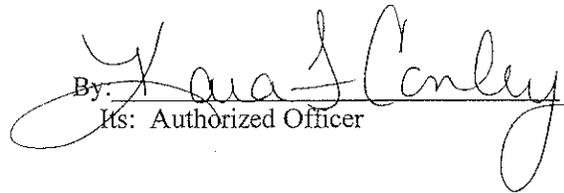
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

Bank of Gassaway, Gassaway, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with the Bond Resolution of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") adopted September 27, 2011, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted September 27, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 6, 2011, issued in the principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of October, 2011.

BANK OF GASSAWAY

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

09.23.11
877870.00003

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

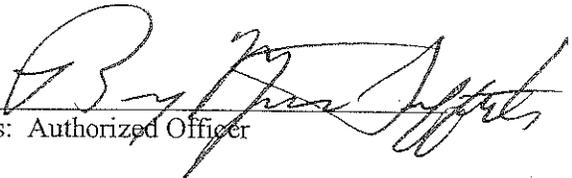
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Sugar Creek Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 6, 2011, issued in the principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of October, 2011.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

09.23.11
877870.00003

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

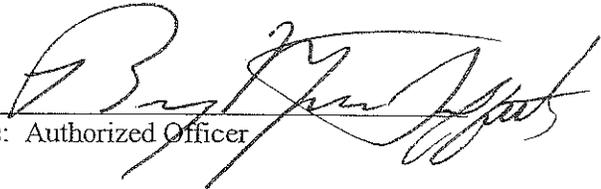
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated October 6, 2011, in the principal amount of \$1,100,000, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of October, 2011.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

09.23.11
877870.00003

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 6th day of October, 2011, by and between SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$1,100,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 27, 2011, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 27, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Sugar Creek Public Service District
 P.O. Box 446
 Frametown, West Virginia 26623
 Attn: Chairman

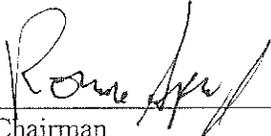
REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank
 One Huntington Square
 Charleston, West Virginia 25301
 Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

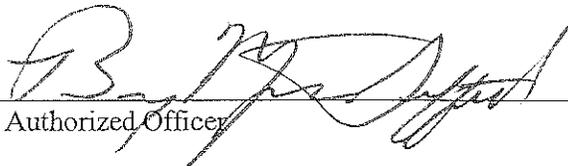
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: 
Its: Chairman

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

09.23.11
877870.00003

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Document No. 1.

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION



Huntington Wealth Advisors
900 Lee Street · 2nd Floor · WE3013 · Charleston, West Virginia 2530

STATEMENT OF REGISTRAR'S FEES
Invoice Date October 6, 2011

**Sugar Creek Public Service District
Account Number 6089001809**

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
c/o John C. Stump
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

FEE CALCULATION FOR October, 2011

TOTAL AMOUNT	\$ 500.00
TOTAL DUE	<u>\$ 500.00</u>

MAIL CHECK TO:
THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
ATTN: BARRY GRIFFITH – WE3013
PO BOX 633
CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633

PLEASE INCLUDE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304) 348-5035

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

CAPITOL & WASHINGTON STREETS 1 DAVIS SQUARE, SUITE 200 CHARLESTON, WV 25301
Telephone (304) 558-2981

PERMIT

(Water)

PROJECT: Wilsie-Rosedale Water Line Extension, Phase 1

PERMIT NO.: 18,416

LOCATION: Wilsie and Tague

COUNTY: Braxton

DATE: 10-7-2009

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

**Sugar Creek Public Service District
P. O. Box 427
Frametown, West Virginia 26623**

is hereby granted approval to: install approximately 41,645 LF of 6" and 15,160 LF of 2" water line; one (1) 2" pressure reducing station; one (1) 6" pressure reducing valve station with a 2" by-pass pressure reducing valve; one (1) 50 GPM duplex water booster station with booster chlorination and a 6" by-pass pressure reducing valve; one (1) 88,000 gallon water storage tank; and all necessary valves, controls and appurtenances.

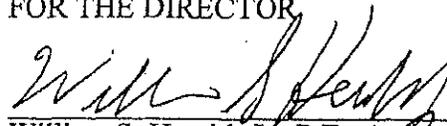
Facilities are to initially serve 100 customers along Route 9 in the Wilsie and Tague areas in the Sugar Creek Public Service District.

NOTE: This permit is contingent upon: 1) All new water line and water storage tank being disinfected, flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use; and 2) Enclosing the 88,000 gallon water storage tank with a minimum six (6) feet high fence with a locking gate.

The Office of Environmental Health Services **Philippi District Office**, (304) 457-2296, is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR



William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager
Infrastructure and Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:cls

pc: Dunn Engineers, Inc.
James W. Ellars, P.E., PSC-Engineering Division
Amy Swann, PSC
Braxton County Health Department
OEHS-EED Philippi District Office

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

07/14/2011

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Bill Bailey Insurance Agency 701 Highland Avenue P. O. Box 246 Williamstown, WV 26187	CONTACT NAME: Renee Shotwell PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 304.375.4900 FAX (A/C, No): 304.375.2162 E-MAIL ADDRESS: rshotwell@bb-ins.com PRODUCER CUSTOMER ID #: 00003661														
INSURED Sugar Creek PSD P.O. Box 427 Frametown, WV 26623	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th> <th style="width: 20%;">NAIC #</th> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER A: American Alternative Insurance</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A: American Alternative Insurance		INSURER B:		INSURER C:		INSURER D:		INSURER E:		INSURER F:	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #														
INSURER A: American Alternative Insurance															
INSURER B:															
INSURER C:															
INSURER D:															
INSURER E:															
INSURER F:															

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER: WV Water Development** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY			PF6050941-01	07/02/2011	07/02/2012	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 3,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
							\$
							\$
	UMBRELLA LIAB						EACH OCCURRENCE \$
	EXCESS LIAB						AGGREGATE \$
	DEDUCTIBLE						\$
	RETENTION \$						\$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						WC STATUTORY LIMITS OTH-ER
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

The certificate holder listed below is named as Additional Insured.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER WV Water Development Authority 180 Association Drive Charleston, WV 25311	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
--	--



State of West Virginia
Joe Manchin III
Governor

Office of the Governor
State Capitol
1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, WV 25305

Telephone: (304) 558-2000
Toll Free: 1-888-438-2731
FAX: (304) 342-7025
www.wv.gov

May 8, 2008

The Honorable Teresa Frame
President
Braxton County Commission
Post Office Box 486
Sutton, West Virginia 26601

Dear Commissioner Frame:

I am pleased to inform you that I have approved the Braxton County Commission project application in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 for Appalachian Regional Commission assistance, and I am forwarding the project for the Commission's review.

The project will extend water service to approximately 125 new customers in the Tague and Wilsie areas of Braxton County who currently rely upon wells and springs that deliver poor quality water.

You must not proceed with this project until you have been officially notified that it has been approved by the Appalachian Regional Commission.

I am pleased to work with you to make this improvement a reality for the citizens of West Virginia.

With warmest regards,

Joe Manchin III
Governor

JM:rgb

01:06 PM FEB 18 11 PSC EXEC SEC DIV



WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East • Charleston, WV 25305-0311
(304) 558-2234 • (800) 982-8386
www.wvopenforbusiness.com

August 5, 2008

The Honorable Michael Chapman
President
Braxton County Commission
Post Office Box 486
Sutton, West Virginia 26601

Dear Commissioner Chapman:

Congratulations on the approval of an Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) grant of \$1,500,000 for the Sugar Creek PSD Phase 1 Waterline Extension program submitted by the Braxton County Commission. A copy of the approval letter and official ARC project description are enclosed. Please keep this information with your project files.

Should there be a need for any changes in the scope of the project, or project funding, a request should be made to the West Virginia Development Office.

Please be aware that ARC funds are considered to be the last source of funding committed to a project. Should there be a cost under-run, the funds not used are considered ARC funds and would be returned to the Commission.

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 304-558-2234.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "James E. Bush". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping "J" and "B".

James Bush
Community Development Representative
Local Capacity Development

JEB:gm

Enclosures



APPALACHIAN
REGIONAL
COMMISSION

A Proud Past,
A New Vision

To: Anne B. Pope, Federal Co-Chair
Subject: Sugar Creek PSD Phase I Waterline Extension
WV-15972-214-08

Grantee: Braxton County Commission
Sutton, West Virginia

County: Distressed: Braxton

Basic Agency: Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

Goal: ARC Goal 3, Objective 2, State Strategy 3.2.1: Assist community and regional water supply and sewage disposal projects that will address serious health/environmental compliance issues or that constitute a barrier to private investment leading to job-creation or retention, or community revitalization.

Purpose: To protect public health and improve living standards by extending water service to rural areas of Braxton County.

Funding:	ARC	\$ 1,500,000 (DC)	49%
	State	480,000	16%
	Local	1,100,000	36%
	Total	\$ 3,080,000	100%

State = HUD grant; Local = JDC loan.

Description

The Braxton County Commission has requested assistance for a project to extend water service to the Wilsie and Tague areas. The project will include about ten miles of water line, one booster pump station, and a 100,000-gallon water storage tank. Facilities will be owned and operated by the Sugar Creek Public Service District.

Rationale/Benefits:

- Many residents of the Tague and Wilsie areas rely on substandard wells and springs for their domestic water supplies. Many wells are in poor condition and are too close to septic systems; tests have shown widespread presence of iron, sulfur, and coliform bacteria. The area is underlain with gas wells, and gas has infiltrated many groundwater sources.
- Extending public water service will allow the abandonment of substandard water supplies. The project will also allow a future Phase 2 extension to customers in the Rosedale area of Braxton and Gilmer Counties.
- ARC funds are needed to reduce capital costs and rates to be paid by customers in an area where 75% of families meet low- to moderate-income criteria.

Performance Measurements:

Outputs:

- 10.1 miles (53,500 LF) water line; booster pump; 100,000-gallon water storage tank.



APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION
*A Proud Past,
A New Vision*

Office of the Executive Director

REC'D AUG 01 2008

July 28, 2008

The Honorable Joe Manchin, III
Governor of West Virginia
State Capitol, Building I
Charleston, West Virginia 25305

Re: Sugar Creek PSD Phase I Waterline
Extension (WV-15972-214-08)

Dear Governor Manchin:

Enclosed is a copy of the Appalachian Regional Commission's approval of a grant for the referenced project dated July 28, 2008.

Appalachian Regional Commission funds in the amount of \$1,500,000 have been made available to the Director, Office of Block Grant Assistance, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

A copy of the approval is enclosed.

Sincerely yours,

THOMAS M. HUNTER
Executive Director

Enclosure

cc: State Alternate

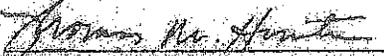
Sugar Creek PSD Phase I Waterline Extension
WV-15972-214-08

Outcomes:

- 125 households served.

This project will have a primary impact on distressed counties. The project is consistent with the ARC Act and Code and is recommended for funding.

RECOMMENDED:



Thomas M. Hunter
Executive Director

REV (8-98)



APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION A Proud Part. A New Vision

Notice to Obligate

To: Stan Gimont, Acting Director
Office of Block Grant Assistance
US Department of HUD
451 Seventh St SW #7184
Washington, DC 20410
ATTN: Michael Sowell

Pursuant to the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, the Appalachian Regional Commission has approved the referenced project under appropriation 46X0200. The Department of Housing and Urban Development has agreed to obligate and administer the grant under a Memorandum of Agreement with the Appalachian Regional Commission.

ARC Project Number: WV-15972-08

Project Title: Sugar Creek PSD Phase 1 Waterline Extension

Grantee: Braxton County Commission

Approved Funding:

Table with 3 columns: Source, Amount, Percentage. Rows include ARC Section 214, CDBG, Other Federal, State, Local, and Total Project Cost.

Approved:

Anne B Pope (handwritten signature)

JUL 28 2008

Date

Anne B. Pope
Federal Co-Chair

GRANT AGREEMENT
(2006W-897a)

This Grant Agreement entered into by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council") and the SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Governmental Agency").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Council has authorized the Authority to make a grant to the Governmental Agency in the amount not to exceed \$1,580,000 (the "Grant") for the purposes of the design, acquisition or construction of a project for which a preliminary application has been submitted and approved by the Council;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency wishes to accept the Grant upon such terms and conditions as are hereinafter set forth for the purposes of designing, acquiring or constructing the project described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Project");

WHEREAS, this Grant Agreement sets forth the Council, the Authority and the Governmental Agency's understandings and agreements with regard to the Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Authority and the Governmental Agency hereby agree as follows:

TERMS

1. Prior to the distribution of the Grant, the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a Project budget and an anticipated monthly draw schedule reflecting the receipt dates and amounts from other funding sources. The Project budget shall not be amended unless the Governmental Agency has received the prior written consent of the Council.

2. The Authority shall advance the Council's share of the Project costs from the Grant from time to time upon receipt of a requisition evidencing the costs incurred, which requisition must be satisfactory to the Authority. Unless agreed to by the Council prior to the commencement of construction, the Grant shall be the last dollars expended on the Project.

3. The monthly requisition will also set forth (i) the amounts requested for that requisition period from all other funding agencies, and (ii) the amounts advanced for the Project to date from all other funding agencies.

4. The Governmental Agency will use the proceeds of the Grant only for the purposes specifically set forth in Exhibit A.

5. The Authority shall wire the approved requisition amount using the wiring instructions provided in Exhibit B, unless the Council and Authority are provided replacement instructions in writing.

6. The Governmental Agency shall comply with and is bound by the Council's rules set forth as Title 167, Series 1 and more particularly Section 5.9 with respect to the sale of the Project.

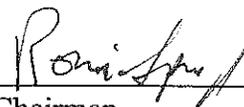
7. The Governmental Agency acknowledges that the Grant may be reduced, from time to time, to reflect actual Project costs and availability of other funding.

8. The Governmental Agency shall list the Grant provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

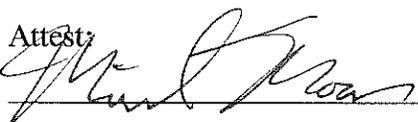
9. This Grant Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Grant Agreement to be executed by the respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: 
Its: Chairman
Date: October 6, 2011

(SEAL)

Attest: 
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: 
Its: Executive Director
Date: October 6, 2011

(SEAL)

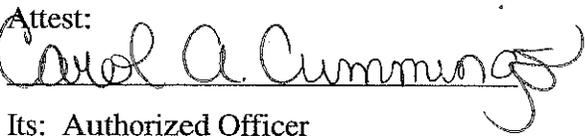
Attest: 
Its: Authorized Officer

Exhibit A

Project Description

The Project consists of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Governmental Agency, consisting of extending water service to approximately 100 new customers in the Wilsie-Tague areas at or near Frametown

Number of New Users: 125

Location: Wilsie-Tague and Sleuth areas of Braxton County

[TO BE PLACED ON LETTERHEAD]

Exhibit B

Wiring Instructions

**Sugar Creek Public Service District
P.O. Box 446
Frametown, West Virginia**

Payor: West Virginia Water Development Authority
Source: Grant Proceeds
Amount: \$ _____
Date: _____
Form: Electronic Funds Transfer
Payee: Sugar Creek Public Service District
Contact Name: _____
Telephone: (304) _____
Bank Name: _____
Bank Street Address: _____
Bank Contact: _____
Telephone: _____
Routing No.: _____
Account No.: _____
Account Name: Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Fund


United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

October 6, 2011

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, the present holder of the Series 1995 Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000, (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), by Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds (the "Resolution"), on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); and (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Series 1995 Bonds or the resolution authorizing the Series 1995 Bonds (the "Series 1995 Bond Resolution"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2011 A Bonds or the Resolution, and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Series 1995 Bond Resolution by the Resolution.

WITNESSETH my signature on this 6th day of October, 2011.

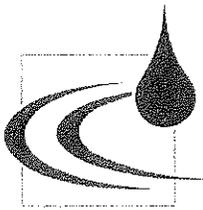

Acting State Director

877870.00003

1550 Earl Core Road, Suite 101, Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • 304.284-4893 • TTY/TDD 304.284.4836 • Web: <http://www.rurdev.usda.gov>

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).



WEST VIRGINIA

Water Development Authority

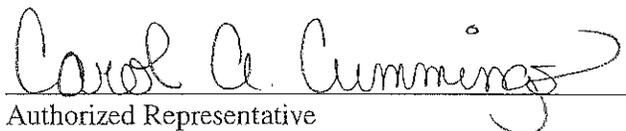
Celebrating 36 Years of Service 1974 - 2010

October 6, 2011

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon a certificate of Smith, Cochran & Hicks P.L.L.C., independent certified public accountants, and an opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative for the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the present holder of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of \$1,100,000, (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), by Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Series 2011 A Bonds on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's: (a) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$312,500 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (b) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$396,500 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").


Authorized Representative

09.23.11
877870.00003

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
Phone (304) 558-3612 / fax (304) 558-0299
www.wvwda.org

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: Financing Team
From: John C. Stump, Esquire
Date: October 6, 2011
Re: Sugar Creek Public Service District
P.O. Box 446, Frametown, West Virginia
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Payor: West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Amount: \$62,337.50
Form: Wire Transfer
Bank: Compass Bank, Birmingham, AL
Routing #: 062001186
Credit Account of: Bank of Gassaway, 700 Elk Street, Gassaway, WV 26624
Account #: 0097268541
For further credit to: Sugar Creek Public Service District
Acct. No.: 140538
Contact: Kara Conley, 304.364.5138 x 117
Account: Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund

2. DISBURSEMENTS TO MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

Payor: West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Source: Series 2011 A Bonds Proceeds
Amount: \$28,760
Form: Wire Transfer
Payee: Sugar Creek Public Service District
Bank: Municipal Bond Commission
Routing #: 051503394
Account No: 5270517317
Contact: Sara Boardman, 304.558.3971
Account: Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account

Draw #1

2006W-897a

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION OF THE SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER SERVICES FOR THE PROPOSED WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF,

WHEREAS, the Sugar Creek Public Service District has reviewed the invoices attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference relation to the construction of the water project funded by an ARC Grant and an Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council grant (IJDC) and find as follows:

- a) That none of the items for which payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made.
- b) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be paid is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the project.
- c) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred.
- d) That the payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED the Sugar Creek Public Service District by as follows: There is hereby authorized and directed the payment of the attached invoices as follows:

Vendor	Total	IJDC Loan	IJDC Grant	ARC
Smith Cochran & Hicks	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00
Huntington Banks (Registrar)	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00
Stephoe & Johnson (Bond Counsel)	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00
Dunn Engineers	4,900.00	4,900.00	0.00	0.00
H. Wyatt Hanna III	6,937.50	6,937.50	0.00	0.00
Municipal Bond Commission (Reserve)	28,760.00	28,760.00	0.00	0.00
Total	91,097.50	91,097.50	0.00	0.00

ADOPTED BY the Sugar Creek Public Service District, at the meeting held on the 27th day of September, 2011.

By: 

Its: Chairman

SWEEP RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes monthly debt service payments on the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

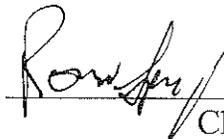
WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, the Issuer find and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic transfer with the State Treasurer **sweeping** the Issuer's account.

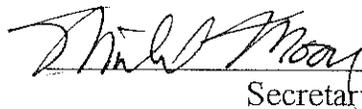
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

- 1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, shall be made to the MBC by electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.
- 2) The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.
- 3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 27th day of September, 2011.



Chairman



Secretary

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04	Definitions	3
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	8
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bond	9
Section 3.02	Description of Bond	9
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	9
Section 3.04	Registrar	9
Section 3.05	Execution of Bond	10
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	10
Section 3.07	Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	10
Section 3.08	Form of Bond	11
	FORM OF BOND	12

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF;
DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	18
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	18
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds	19
Section 4.04	Interim Construction Financing	22

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement	23
Section 5.02	Rates	23
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	23
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	23
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bond	23
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien	25
Section 5.07	Events of Default	25
Section 5.08	Enforcement	25
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	25
Section 5.10	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	26
Section 5.11	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	26
Section 5.12	Books and Records; Audits	26
Section 5.13	Maintenance of System	26
Section 5.14	No Competition	27

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	28
--------------	--	----

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of Bond	29
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	29
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bond No. R-1	29
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	29
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	29
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	29
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	29
Section 7.08	Effective Time	30
	SIGNATURES	30

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,000,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995, OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO FINANCE THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM AND ALL APPURTENANT FACILITIES IN THE DISTRICT; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS
AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Braxton County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of certain improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions and improvements to and extensions of the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of approximately 20 miles of water main, storage tanks, booster stations, and all necessary appurtenant facilities to serve the areas of Frametown, Glendor, Strange Creek, Duck, Servia and Sugar Creek (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto, is herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is \$3,298,790, of which \$1,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized, \$1,449,000 from a grant by the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined), \$377,000 from a grant by Consolidated Coal Company, \$10,000 from a grant by Coastal Lumber Company, \$21,290 from a grant by the Governor's Community Partnership Grant program, \$33,000 from a grant by the Purchaser's Industrial Development Grant program, and \$408,500 from a grant by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia).

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its water revenue bond in the principal amount of \$1,000,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for Costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. The Issuer has no outstanding bonds or obligations which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development (formerly Farmers Home Administration) (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated January 20, 1993, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including, among other things and without limitation, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and other applicable provisions of law, of the issuance of the Bond, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the imposition of rates and charges by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the registered owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, authorized hereby.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Pentree Engineering, Inc., Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Bank of Gassaway, Gassaway, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Sugar Creek Public Service District, in Braxton County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated January 20, 1993, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all

monthly amortization payments upon the Bond and into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development (formerly Farmers Home Administration) and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;
- (f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as improved, extended, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system of the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND
CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$3,298,790, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.50% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant

hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Bond shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Bond shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America, for registration purposes shall be Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505-7500, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for as to the Bond. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the

payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995

\$1,000,000

No. R-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.50% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$4,590, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Economic and Community Development according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P.O. Box 446
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Frametown, West Virginia 26623
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	\$		(7)	\$	
(2)	\$		(8)	\$	
(3)	\$		(9)	\$	
(4)	\$		(10)	\$	
(5)	\$		(11)	\$	
(6)	\$		(12)	\$	
TOTAL				\$	

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the
books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Reserve Account;
- (3) Depreciation Fund; and
- (4) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Bond shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance

remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds.

So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

A. **REVENUE FUND.** The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolution.

B. **DISPOSITION OF REVENUES.** All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(i) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(ii) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bond, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond), the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.

(iii) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Account, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bond in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum amount (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for

payment of monthly installments on the Bond and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Account. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(iv) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Fund, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Fund the aggregate sum of \$165,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Fund shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Fund may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(v) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bond, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section other than the Project Construction Account shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank and Fiscal Agent if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be at least 391 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$500,000. If issued, the Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement"), with Bank of Gassaway, Gassaway, West Virginia. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Loan Agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bond or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Bondholder.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

- (a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or

destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of \$50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) . Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and

maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered as a Recommended Decision on October 26, 1994, and becoming final on November 15, 1994, in Case No. 93-1023-PWD-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Bondholder.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

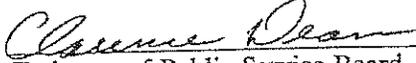
Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as

required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: November 7, 1995.


Chairman of Public Service Board

11/05/95
SUGJ.A3
877870/93001

(SPECIMEN BOND)

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995

\$1,000,000

No. R-1

Date: November 7, 1995

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.50% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$4,590, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Economic and Community Development according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon

surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution and any other resolutions, orders or statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Chairman, Public Service Board

P.O. Box 446
Frametown, West Virginia 26623

ATTEST:

Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT		DATE	AMOUNT		DATE
(1)	\$		(7)	\$	
(2)	\$		(8)	\$	
(3)	\$		(9)	\$	
(4)	\$		(10)	\$	
(5)	\$		(11)	\$	
(6)	\$		(12)	\$	

TOTAL \$ _____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute
and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said
Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power
of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

**WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA)**

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

**ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02	Findings
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04	Definitions

**ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION
OF THE PROJECT**

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project
--------------	--

**ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND
SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF ARRA
ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT**

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds
	FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND

	FORM OF SERIES 2010 B BOND
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of ARRA Assistance Agreement
Section 3.12	Filing of Amended Schedule

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds

**ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Funds

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges
Section 7.05	Sale of the System
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09	Rates
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14	No Free Services
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16	Connections

Section 7.17	Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18	Reserved
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 7.20	Compliance with ARRA Assistance Agreement and Law
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance
Section 7.22	Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases

**ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS**

Section 8.01	Investments
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

**ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default
Section 9.02	Remedies
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver

**ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds
---------------	------------------

**ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05	Notices
Section 11.06	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions
Section 11.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.08	Effective Date
	SIGNATURE
	CERTIFICATION

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$312,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN \$396,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT :

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and

Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of construction of improvements to the water treatment plant and replacement of certain existing water mains at or near Frametown in Braxton County, West Virginia, together with all necessary appurtenances (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund pursuant to the Act.

G. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$709,000 in two series (collectively, the "Series 2010 Bonds"), being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$312,500 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$396,500 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2010 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection

with the sale of the Series 2010 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

H. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2010 A Bonds and its Series 2010 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of an ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), in form satisfactory to the BPH, approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

J. There are outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995, (United States Department of Agriculture) dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"), hereinafter called the "Prior Bonds."

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consents of the Holder of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

K. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolutions, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

L. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the ARRA Assistance Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council

and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

M. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Administrative Fee" means the Administrative Fee required to be paid pursuant to the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds.

"ARRA Assistance Agreement" means the ARRA Assistance Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, providing for the purchase of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the BPH under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer, or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"BPH" means the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, or any successor thereto.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, respectively, from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or

portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"DWTRF Regulations" means the DWTRF regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations, as amended from time to time.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means all moneys received by the Issuer of any grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System

or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Sugar Creek Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Braxton County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, respectively. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, respectively, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means the Series 1995 Bonds.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions and supplemental resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value

thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions as the Depreciation Reserve and renamed and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995, (United States Department of Agriculture) dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000.

"Series 2010 Bonds" means collectively, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA) of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2010 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, as extended and improved by the Project, including the existing waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the System; and shall also include any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the waterworks system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia DWTRF Program" means the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund program established by the State, administered by the BPH and funded by capitalization grants awarded to the State pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a permanent perpetual fund for the acquisition, construction and improvement of drinking water projects.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$1,109,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the BPH.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$1,109,000, of which approximately \$312,500 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, approximately \$396,500 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds, and approximately \$400,000 will be obtained as a grant from the Council.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, if any, funding reserve accounts for the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2010 Bonds shall be issued in two series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than \$312,500 and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)," in the principal amount of not more than \$396,500, and both shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds remaining after capitalizing interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service

schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall bear interest, if any, and shall be dated as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any such Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2010 A Bond nor Series 2010 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2010 A Bond and the Series 2010 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each

successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

The registered Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2010 A Bond or Series 2010 B Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature,

instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Prior Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- (i) If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- (ii) A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds to the original purchasers;
- (iii) An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- (iv) An executed copy of the ARRA Assistance Agreement;
- (v) The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR- _____

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this day ____ of _____, 2010, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated _____, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and

improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995, (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) DATED NOVEMBER 7, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"), AND (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED _____, 2010, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ _____ (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"). THE SERIES 1995 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and the Series 2010 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any,

which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

(FORM OF SERIES 2010 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA)

No. BR-_____

\$_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this ____ day of _____, 2010, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____, 20____ to and including _____, 20____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. This Bond shall not be subject to the DWTRF Administrative fee (as defined in the hereinafter describe Bond Legislation).

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are forgivable quarterly as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated _____, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions,

betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995, (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) DATED NOVEMBER 7, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"); AND (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2010, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ _____ (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS"). THE SERIES 1995 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds, and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding

on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto
affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first
written above.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the respective ARRA Assistance Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the ARRA Assistance Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the ARRA Assistance Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The ARRA Assistance Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the BPH the respective amended schedules, the forms of which will be provided by the BPH, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution for the Series 1995 Bonds);
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions as Depreciation Fund and hereby renamed and continued); and
- (4) Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (2) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (3) Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (4) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues: Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All monies at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund, all current Operating Expenses of the System.
- (2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by Prior Resolution to pay interest on the Series 1995 Bonds.
- (3) The Issuer shall next, each month, simultaneously (i) on or before the due date, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Series 1995 Bonds; (ii) on the first day of each month, remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; and (iii) on the first day of each month, remit to

the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2010 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the Depository Bank the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Reserve Account for the Series 1995; (ii) to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Renewal and Replacement Fund an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Accounts. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall

be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve

Requirement, respectively, shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Prior Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check, to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this

Section 5.03 and the relevant provisions of the Prior Resolutions, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2010 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, there shall next be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

D. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds, there shall next be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

E. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2010 Bonds.

F. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be applied as directed by the BPH.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Funds. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the BPH a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for the costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Authority and the BPH of

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 B Bonds and Series 2010 C Bonds, in compliance with the construction schedule, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2010 A Bonds or the Series 2010 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2010 A Bonds or the Series 2010 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues: Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated August 31, 2009 which became the Final Order on September 20, 2009 in Case No.09-0888-PWD-SCN.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the BPH, or, in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000, but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with a professional engineer that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments

required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the BPH prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Authority and the BPH under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 1995 Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds or the Series 2010 B Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section.

Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other Bond. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the BPH such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable

times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the BPH, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Consulting Engineer, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and shall submit said report to the BPH and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the BPH shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire,

the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Purchaser, the Authority and the BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the BPH with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit D of the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 B Bonds or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the

Series 2010 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the BPH and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the BPH and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the respective ARRA Assistance Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the BPH by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH, covering the supervision and inspection

of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications, and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the BPH, and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the Issuer within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of such receipt.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the Issuer when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority. Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.12 No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all

such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

- (1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such

insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH and the Issuer shall verify such

insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the ARRA Assistance Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards. The Issuer shall take all steps to properly operate and maintain the System and make the necessary replacements due to normal wear and tear so long as the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds are outstanding.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Reserved.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with ARRA Assistance Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the BPH with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority and the BPH or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the

acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the BPH in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under

applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2010 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2010 Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the BPH, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set

forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds; or
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or
- (3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or
- (4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation

relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be on a parity with each other and with those of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Notices. All notices to be sent to the Issuer, the Authority or the BPH shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

ISSUER:

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Post Office Drawer 427
Frametown, West Virginia 26623
Attention: Chairman

AUTHORITY:

Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571
Attention: Director

BPH:

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Capitol & Washington Streets
One Davis Square, Suite 200
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Environmental Engineering

All notices to be sent to the BPH hereunder, shall also be sent to the Authority.

Section 11.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolutions, all orders, ordinances or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, this Section shall not be applicable to the Prior Resolutions. In the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

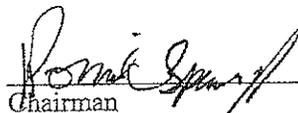
Section 11.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body

were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 15th day of December, 2009.


Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board
of SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 15th day of December, 2009.

Dated: January 7, 2010.

[SEAL]


Secretary

11.30.09
877870.00001

CH5230566

EXHIBIT A

ARRA Assistance Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, on December 15, 2009 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$312,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN \$396,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION

AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2010 A Bonds" and the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed \$312,500 and \$396,500, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the ARRA Assistance Agreement relating to the Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the ARRA Assistance Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the ARRA Assistance Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale prices of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$312,500. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2041, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2011, and to and including March 1, 2041, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Series 2010 A ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Series 2010 A ARRA Assistance Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds are not subject to the Administrative Fee.

B. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$396,500. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2021, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be forgivable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2011, and to and including March 1, 2021, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Series 2010 B ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds are not subject to the DWTRF administrative fee.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, ratify, approve and accept the ARRA Assistance Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the ARRA Assistance Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the ARRA Assistance Agreement and in the applications to the BPH and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon; provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Bank of Gassaway, Gassaway, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2010 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. Series 2010 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 11. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bonds Construction Trust Funds as received from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and related costs.

Section 12. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the ARRA Assistance Agreement on or about January 7, 2010.

Section 13. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 14. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts for the Bonds shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 16. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

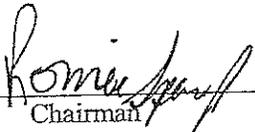
Section 17. The Special Conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement are attached as Exhibit A and hereby incorporated herein.

Section 18. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Adopted this 15th day of December, 2009.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: 
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 15th day of December, 2009.

Dated: January 7, 2010.

[SEAL]

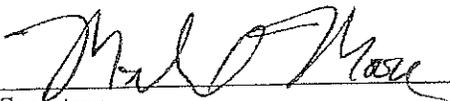

Secretary

EXHIBIT A

ARRA Special Conditions

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Entity agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Entity that receives \$500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Entity.

C. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION – The Local Entity shall cause the contractor(s) to comply with, and provide certification of, the Buy American provisions of the ARRA in accordance with final guidance from the EPA.

D. ASSET MANAGEMENT – The Local Entity shall develop and implement an asset management plan in accordance with guidelines issued by BPH and as approved by BPH.

E. CONTRACTS – The Local Entity shall enter into contracts or commence construction by January 28, 2010.

F. LOGO – The Local Entity must display the ARRA logo in a manner that informs the public that the project is an ARRA investment.

G. LOBBYING – The Local Entity shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying and shall submit certification and disclosure forms as required by BPH.

H. PURCHASING REQUIREMENTS – The Local Entity shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C.6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an item where the purchase price exceeds \$10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was \$10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

I. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT – The Local Entity shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled “Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required by BPH, the Local Entity shall provide certifications as to compliance.

J. REPORTING – The Local Entity shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement, including the information required in section 1512 of ARRA when requested by BPH.

K. INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEWS – The Local Entity shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this ARRA Assistance Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Entity.

L. FALSE CLAIMS – The Local Entity must promptly refer to EPA’s Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

M. LIMIT ON FUNDS – The Local Entity shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

N. WAGE RATES – The Local Entity shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Entity must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements applicable to ARRA funds.

O. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB) GUIDANCE – The Local Entity acknowledges and agrees that this ARRA Assistance is subject to all applicable provisions of implementing guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2010 issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including the Initial Implementing Guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (M-09-10) issued on February 18, 2010 and available on www.recovery.gov, and any subsequent guidance documents issued by OMB.

P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Entity agrees to make good faith efforts whenever procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Entity shall provide BPH with MBE/WBE participation reports semi-annually.

Q. CIVIL RIGHTS – The Local Entity shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education

Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Entity shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and Local Entities, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond contain “(WVDWTRF Program/ARRA)” in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Entity shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved customer rates fro at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or (a) until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses or (b) new rates have been established by order of the Public Service Commission. The Local Entity shall notify the Authority and the BPH of any action to reduce rates during the eighteen months following completion of construction of the Project..

11.30.09
877876.00001

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$312,500

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this day 7th of January, 2010, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE HUNDRED TWELVE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$312,500), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2011, to and including March 1, 2041, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated January 7, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds

would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) DATED NOVEMBER 7, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"), AND (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 7, 2010, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$396,500 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"). THE SERIES 1995 BONDS ARE HEREBINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and the Series 2010 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

[Signature]

Chairman

SPECIMEN

ATTEST: *[Signature]*

Secretary

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: January 7, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

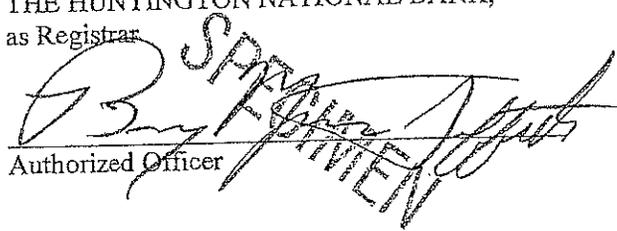

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$21,000	January 7, 2010	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE
 Sugar Creek PSD
 0% Interest Rate
 No Administrative Fee
 30 Years

Dated Date 1/7/2010
 Delivery
 Date 1/7/2010

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
1/7/2010			
6/1/2011	2,605		2,605
9/1/2011	2,605		2,605
12/1/2011	2,605		2,605
3/1/2012	2,605		2,605
6/1/2012	2,605		2,605
9/1/2012	2,605		2,605
12/1/2012	2,605		2,605
3/1/2013	2,605		2,605
6/1/2013	2,605		2,605
9/1/2013	2,605		2,605
12/1/2013	2,605		2,605
3/1/2014	2,605		2,605
6/1/2014	2,605		2,605
9/1/2014	2,605		2,605
12/1/2014	2,605		2,605
3/1/2015	2,605		2,605
6/1/2015	2,605		2,605
9/1/2015	2,605		2,605
12/1/2015	2,605		2,605
3/1/2016	2,604		2,604
6/1/2016	2,604		2,604
9/1/2016	2,604		2,604
12/1/2016	2,604		2,604
3/1/2017	2,604		2,604
6/1/2017	2,604		2,604
9/1/2017	2,604		2,604
12/1/2017	2,604		2,604
3/1/2018	2,604		2,604
6/1/2018	2,604		2,604
9/1/2018	2,604		2,604
12/1/2018	2,604		2,604
3/1/2019	2,604		2,604
6/1/2019	2,604		2,604
9/1/2019	2,604		2,604
12/1/2019	2,604		2,604
3/1/2020	2,604		2,604
6/1/2020	2,604		2,604
9/1/2020	2,604		2,604
12/1/2020	2,604		2,604
3/1/2021	2,604		2,604
6/1/2021	2,604		2,604
9/1/2021	2,604		2,604
12/1/2021	2,604		2,604

BOND DEBT SERVICE
 Sugar Creek PSD
 0% Interest Rate
 No Administrative Fee
 30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2022	2,604		2,604
6/1/2022	2,604		2,604
9/1/2022	2,604		2,604
12/1/2022	2,604		2,604
3/1/2023	2,604		2,604
6/1/2023	2,604		2,604
9/1/2023	2,604		2,604
12/1/2023	2,604		2,604
3/1/2024	2,604		2,604
6/1/2024	2,604		2,604
9/1/2024	2,604		2,604
12/1/2024	2,604		2,604
3/1/2025	2,604		2,604
6/1/2025	2,604		2,604
9/1/2025	2,604		2,604
12/1/2025	2,604		2,604
3/1/2026	2,604		2,604
6/1/2026	2,604		2,604
9/1/2026	2,604		2,604
12/1/2026	2,604		2,604
3/1/2027	2,604		2,604
6/1/2027	2,604		2,604
9/1/2027	2,604		2,604
12/1/2027	2,604		2,604
3/1/2028	2,604		2,604
6/1/2028	2,604		2,604
9/1/2028	2,604		2,604
12/1/2028	2,604		2,604
3/1/2029	2,604		2,604
6/1/2029	2,604		2,604
9/1/2029	2,604		2,604
12/1/2029	2,604		2,604
3/1/2030	2,604		2,604
6/1/2030	2,604		2,604
9/1/2030	2,604		2,604
12/1/2030	2,604		2,604
3/1/2031	2,604		2,604
6/1/2031	2,604		2,604
9/1/2031	2,604		2,604
12/1/2031	2,604		2,604
3/1/2032	2,604		2,604
6/1/2032	2,604		2,604
9/1/2032	2,604		2,604
12/1/2032	2,604		2,604
3/1/2033	2,604		2,604
6/1/2033	2,604		2,604
9/1/2033	2,604		2,604
12/1/2033	2,604		2,604

BOND DEBT SERVICE
 Sugar Creek PSD
 0% Interest Rate
 No Administrative Fee
 30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2034	2,604		2,604
6/1/2034	2,604		2,604
9/1/2034	2,604		2,604
12/1/2034	2,604		2,604
3/1/2035	2,604		2,604
6/1/2035	2,604		2,604
9/1/2035	2,604		2,604
12/1/2035	2,604		2,604
3/1/2036	2,604		2,604
6/1/2036	2,604		2,604
9/1/2036	2,604		2,604
12/1/2036	2,604		2,604
3/1/2037	2,604		2,604
6/1/2037	2,604		2,604
9/1/2037	2,604		2,604
12/1/2037	2,604		2,604
3/1/2038	2,604		2,604
6/1/2038	2,604		2,604
9/1/2038	2,604		2,604
12/1/2038	2,604		2,604
3/1/2039	2,604		2,604
6/1/2039	2,604		2,604
9/1/2039	2,604		2,604
12/1/2039	2,604		2,604
3/1/2040	2,604		2,604
6/1/2040	2,604		2,604
9/1/2040	2,604		2,604
12/1/2040	2,604		2,604
3/1/2041	2,605		2,605
	312,500		312,500

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA)

No. BR-1

\$396,500

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this 7th day of January, 2010, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE HUNDRED NINETY-SIX THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$396,500), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2011 to and including March 1, 2021, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. This Bond shall not be subject to the DWTRF Administrative fee (as defined in the hereinafter describe Bond Legislation).

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are forgivable quarterly as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated January 7, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds

would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) DATED NOVEMBER 7, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"); AND (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 7, 2010, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$312,500 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS"). THE SERIES 1995 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds, and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

[Handwritten Signature]

Chairman

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

[Handwritten Signature]

Secretary

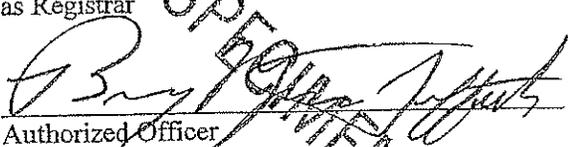
SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: January 7, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar


Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$-0-	January 7, 2010	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE
 Sugar Creek PSD
 \$396,500
 10 Years (Principal Forgiveness)

Dated Date 1/7/2010
 Delivery
 Date 1/7/2010

Period Ending	Debt Service	Principal Forgiveness
1/7/2010		
6/1/2011	-9,913	-9,913
9/1/2011	-9,913	-9,913
12/1/2011	-9,913	-9,913
3/1/2012	-9,913	-9,913
6/1/2012	-9,913	-9,913
9/1/2012	-9,913	-9,913
12/1/2012	-9,913	-9,913
3/1/2013	-9,913	-9,913
6/1/2013	-9,913	-9,913
9/1/2013	-9,913	-9,913
12/1/2013	-9,913	-9,913
3/1/2014	-9,913	-9,913
6/1/2014	-9,913	-9,913
9/1/2014	-9,913	-9,913
12/1/2014	-9,913	-9,913
3/1/2015	-9,913	-9,913
6/1/2015	-9,913	-9,913
9/1/2015	-9,913	-9,913
12/1/2015	-9,913	-9,913
3/1/2016	-9,912	-9,912
6/1/2016	-9,912	-9,912
9/1/2016	-9,912	-9,912
12/1/2016	-9,912	-9,912
3/1/2017	-9,912	-9,912
6/1/2017	-9,912	-9,912
9/1/2017	-9,912	-9,912
12/1/2017	-9,912	-9,912
3/1/2018	-9,912	-9,912
6/1/2018	-9,912	-9,912
9/1/2018	-9,912	-9,912
12/1/2018	-9,912	-9,912
3/1/2019	-9,912	-9,912
6/1/2019	-9,912	-9,912
9/1/2019	-9,912	-9,912
12/1/2019	-9,912	-9,912
3/1/2020	-9,912	-9,912
6/1/2020	-9,912	-9,912
9/1/2020	-9,912	-9,912
12/1/2020	-9,912	-9,912
3/1/2021	-9,913	-9,913
	396,500	396,500

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:
